

# AGENDA PAPER

and accompanying documents for the

Ordinary Meeting of the Board of the Yarra Plenty Regional Library Service

> Thursday 31 August 2023 at 6.00pm

Watsonia Library 4-6 Ibbottson Street, Watsonia 3087



City of Whittlesea Nillumbil

YARRA PLENTY REGIONAL LIBRARY

yprl.vic.gov.au 🚯 🖸 🎔

## TO BOARD MEMBER

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Board Meeting will be held on:

# DATE AND TIME:

Thursday 31 August 2023 at 6.00pm

# LOCATION:

Watsonia Library Community Room 4-6 lbbottson Street Watsonia 3087

# APOLOGIES:

If you cannot attend the meeting, please email dlamb@yprl.vic.gov.au by **Monday 28 August 2023** 

# **Chief Executive Officer**

CONTENTS

YARRA PLENTY	REGIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE	MEETING OF THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023
Table of C	Contents	
A. Welcome and A	pologies	4
B. Acknowledgeme	ent to Traditional Custodians	4
C. Disclosures of In	terest, declaration of Pecuniary and C	onflict of Interest4
D. Confirmation of	the Minutes of the Meeting 22 June 2	
E. Presentation of	General Reports	7
Agenda Item 1:	Watsonia Library Branch Manager Pr	esentation (NOTING)9
Agenda Item 2:	Watsonia Town Centre Update (NOT	ING)10
Agenda Item 3:	CEO Report (NOTING)	
Agenda Item 4:	End of Financial Year 2022/2023 Fina	ncial Report (NOTING)26
Agenda Item 5:	Adoption of Annual Report 2022-202	3 (DECISION)36
Agenda Item 6:	Information and Communication Tec	hnology Use Policy (DECISION)77
Agenda Item 7:	YPRL Mobile Library Stop Review (DE	CISION)86
Agenda Item 8:	Six Monthly OHS Report (NOTING)	
Agenda Item 9:	Library Plan - Year 2 Action Plan Repo	ort (NOTING)142
F. Continuation of	matters lapsed from previous meeting	zs185
G. Consideration of	f action petitions and joint letters	
H. General Busines	S	
I. Reports from del	egates appointed by the Board to oth	er bodies185
J. Urgent Business		
K. Confidential Me	eting (meeting closed to the public as Act 1989	per 89 (2) of the Local Government 185

YARRA PLENTY REGIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE

A. Welcome and Apologies

# **B. Acknowledgement to Traditional Custodians**

"YPRL acknowledges the Wurundjeri people as the traditional custodians of the land and we pay our respects to all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Elders past, present and emerging, who have resided in the area".

C. Disclosures of Interest, declaration of Pecuniary and Conflict of Interest

PAGE 4 of 185

YARRA PLENTY REGIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE MEETING OF THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023

# D. Confirmation of the Minutes of the Meeting 22 June 2023

SECTION D MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

PAGE 5 of 185

YARRA PLENTY REGIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE MINUTES OF MEETING OF THURSDAY 22 JUNE 2023

SECTION D MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

YPRL ORDINARY BOARD MEETING THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023

# E. Presentation of General Reports

THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023

# SECTION E

# Presentation of General Reports

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 8 of 185

THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023

# Agenda Item 1: Watsonia Library Branch Manager Presentation (NOTING)

Responsible Officer:	Chief Executive Officer
Author:	Lynne Siejka, Coordinator Programs and Engagement Watsonia
	Library

# REPORT

## SUMMARY

A verbal presentation to be delivered by Lynne Siejka, Coordinator Programs and Engagement, Watsonia Library.

#### RECOMMENDATION

That the Board resolves to RECEIVE and NOTE the presentation.

THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023

# Agenda Item 2: Watsonia Town Centre Update (NOTING)

Responsible Officer:	Chief Executive Officer
Author:	Kath Brackett, Director Community Wellbeing Banyule City Council

# REPORT

#### SUMMARY

A short presentation will be provided by Kath Brackett and Natasha Swan from Banyule City Council updating the Board members on the redevelopment of the Watsonia Town Centre.

#### RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Board resolve to RECEIVE and NOTE the presentation from Banyule City Council.

THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023

#### Agenda Item 3: CEO Report (NOTING)

Responsible Officer:	Chief Executive Officer
Author:	Jane Cowell, Chief Executive Officer
Attachment:	3a – External Meetings Attended by CEO June 2023 to August 2023 3b – Dashboard Q4 2022-2023

#### REPORT

#### **Board and Governance**

**Community Survey:** YPRL undertook its biennial survey during the month of July. Almost 4,000 community members completed the survey, which was provided both in print and online and in multiple languages (English, Arabic, Greek, Hindi, Italian, Macedonian, and Punjabi). Questions covered areas such as About you; Your experience with our libraries; and Our services. Questions were also included to help YPRL assess the impact of our four library plan priorities of Knowledge & Learning; Connection; Wellbeing; and Organisational Strength. More information will be provided to the board after the analysis is completed.

#### Uluru Statement from the Heart:

Implementation of the Board's unanimous decision to endorse the Uluru Statement from the Heart commenced with the endorsement announced on our website and social media channels.

Actions taken to demonstrate our commitment include the installation of Uluru Statement from the Heart support banners in prominent locations in all Branches and the Mobile Library and updating our Acknowledgement of Country and email signatures to include "We support the Uluru Statement from the Heart".



All YPRL staff have completed compulsory training on "A voice to Parliament" and support resources and scripts have been developed to support staff responding to questions from the public. Individualised support and communication have been provided to our First Nations staff. We continue to provide access to information about the Uluru Statement from the Heart and the Voice referendum. Our program of information sessions for the public continued including Shelley Ware and Aunty Janine Coomb talking about the Uluru Statement from the Heart at Eltham Library, two pop in sessions at Eltham Library for the public to chat with Nillumbik Council Officers about the Voice, and three community forums with the First People's Assembly discussing Treaty at Mill Park, Lalor and Ivanhoe Libraries.

#### **Knowledge and Learning**

<u>Warm Winter Read</u>: WWR focusses on promoting and encouraging healthy reading habits to adults and raising the profile of libraries within the community. PLV's state-wide reading campaign is a winter-long reading program which also sees 8 high profile Victorian authors raising awareness about the benefits of reading and promoting books they have enjoyed reading from other Victorian authors. YPRL has played a significant role in developing the campaign for PLV both in 2022 and 2023 with an emphasis on reader-to-reader engagement and the use of a community reading goal display in each of our branches to encourage community reading and borrowing. Staff have designed curated displays, staff recommendations and marketed the campaign during customer interactions. This focus has resulted in adult fiction loans for the period of June/July 2023 up by 6% compared to last year's campaign.

*Family History Month:* Soldiers and aliens, Vandemonians, writing family history, eResources, Indian, Sri Lankan, Chinese and British Family History and more captured the attention of family history researchers and others this August as part of our family history month programming. It also featured: a panel discussion on the changes to mothering, a tour of the Nillumbik cemetery and reminiscences sessions on family heirlooms. The wide program also invited crafters to learn how to crochet a remembrance poppy to dedicate to their Anzac ancestor. We partnered with expert speakers including Professor Janet McCalman AC and Dr June Factor (University of Melbourne) and the Nillumbik Cemetery Trust. Our community have a strong interest in Family History and have appreciated the range of programs we offer throughout August – even poor weather for a cemetery tour didn't keep them away.

**SNAICC day and Deadly Collection launch:** Friday, August 4, 2023, marked *SNAICC National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Children's Day.* Children and families gathered at YPRL to celebrate, listen to stories, sing songs and learn about First Nations culture at simultaneous Storytimes across all branches. This year's theme was *Little Voices, Loud Futures.* It was a day for community to celebrate First Nations culture and strength and a day for the library, to support First Nations children and families. Children's Day was a wonderful opportunity for YPRL to launch the new Deadly Collection at all branches. This project began in our children's collection and will continue to be implemented into all areas of the YPRL collection, the aim being to highlight material created by First Nations creators to ensure it is highly visible and easily accessible. This has involved consultation through codesign with various local First Nations people and groups. The new artwork that designates the Deadly Collection was designed by Wurundjeri Artist Alex Kerr (see story behind the design below). This collection reflects community feedback enabling the books and stories

#### THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023

of First Nations people to be easy to see, to touch, to connect with and to locate on our website and in all our library branches, hubs and outreach services. This was a special event for YPRL and the Ivanhoe Library and Cultural Hub, as we continue to build cultural connections and to form bonds with First Nations community to support knowledge and truth telling and to encourage new people to connect with us and to feel welcome and culturally safe within our spaces.



The Deadly Collection logo and collateral were designed by Wurundjeri Artist Alex Kerr, who has let us know that the blue, white and orange circles represent meeting places depicting those who visit the library with Bunjil (eagle) the creator watching over us all while we conduct business on country. The curved path shows the cultural journey that the library and the community are all currently on, and will continue on, in the sharing of cultural knowledge through the books to the community. Lastly, we have the two Kangaroo footprints in the colours of both the Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander flags - which represent both peoples and their connection to the stories in the collection.



#### THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023

Scam Watchers: Scam Watchers is a monthly program that brings together the community to learn more about digital safety and to discuss participants first-hand experience with scams. The aim of this program is to address the fear and uncertainty around potential scams to make community feel more confident with the digital world. A secondary outcome has been connection through the shared experience of receiving scam calls or emails and a sense of not being alone as a target, instead framing this as a normal (albeit unpleasant) part of the digital world. Topics covered in these sessions include how to report scams and how to use the <u>Scamwatch</u> website as a resource for information.

<u>Social Seniors Project 2023:</u> Over the last two months, we have been working closely with aged care facilities and retirement villages to provide technical assistance to seniors – supported by the Telstra Social Seniors grant available through PLV received in 2022. The grant provided multiple sessions across four facilities, with each session providing 2 hours of one-on-one assistance with residents using their laptops, smartphones and iPads. We assisted residents with issues ranging from turning on a desktop computer, to how to use a smartphone to make a call, to doing a system update on a laptop and much more in between. The residents and lifestyle coordinators were very happy with the service with many requests for return visits.



June July School Holiday Program: During the winter school holidays, 1477 participants attended 54 school holiday program events held in branches and community locations. Outreach experiences promoting YPRL to the broader community were held at Galada and Donnybrook Hubs, Edendale Farm, Banyule Nillumbik Tech School, Jindi Community Centre, and the Bellfield and Macleod Community Halls. The second week coincided with NAIDOC week, and 215 participants engaged in Indigenous arts, storytelling, dance and games experiences. Science and technology workshops including coding continue to be popular across the region.

#### THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023



#### Connection

**<u>Refugee Week</u>**: In June, Thomastown Library partnered with Whittlesea Community Connection (WCC) and CoW for a Refugee Week event held at TRAC and the library. The settlement team at WCC invited newly arrived women to attend a free Zumba session followed by a library tour and lunch in the Maker Space. This space was chosen by WCC as several of the women has expressed that they missed doing craft from their home countries.

Approximately 40 women attended, with most never coming to the library before. Some had been to our Galada Hub but had no idea we ran so many different events, or had Maker Spaces, at our branches.

<u>Chatty Café:</u> Chatty Café is a national program that brings people together in public places like libraries, cafes, pubs, and community centres for a chat, decreasing isolation and connecting community. YPRL has been running Chatty Café sessions across multiple branches, and the program is currently working well at Mill Park and Watsonia as part of the Libraries After Dark program. Regulars return week after week, sometimes travelling some distance to join. One participant at Mill Park recently came along to Chatty Café on their birthday, saying that they could have done something different, but they wanted to have a chat and see everyone like usual – it's a highlight of their week.

Talking Together: YPRL was awarded a Libraries for Health and Wellbeing grant for \$77,960 from State Library Victoria, Public Libraries Victoria, and VicHealth, to work to engage the Somali community in West Heidelberg and bring them in to the library, where they had previously reported feeling unwelcome. We engaged two Somali staff to work as Community Program Officers, and they led an amazing project which exceeded all expectations, leading to strong engagement across the Somali community. Over 2200 people attended Talking Together events, including Storytimes, school holiday events, a CALD careers expo, an art exhibition and launch, the Somali Cultural Festival, and more. Engagement with the Somali community continues, with the last stage of the grant program, a mentoring and tutoring program in partnership with Happy Brain Education, continuing through to the end of the year; a partnership with the Islamic Museum of

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 15 of 185

Australia, who are running some public programming in our libraries; and ongoing outreach visits to Himilo Community Connect Playgroup.



Eltham Refurbishment- June 2023: After extensive internal renovations over June/July 2023, the refurbished Eltham Library reopened to the public on July 3, 2023. The works included upgrades such as replacing the information desk, new furniture in our learning lounge, young adult and community area, improved study spaces as well as collection spotlights for our most borrowed topics by the Eltham community. These new improvements give our community even more opportunities to connect, learn, and thrive and participate.



As a patron commented, "In seeing the inclusive spaces and communication within the library, I see this not just as a place where I feel safe, but where everyone can feel safe." The Eltham community has enjoyed the new and improved spaces with all areas of the library seeing improved activation. If you come to Eltham, you will definitely feel the excited buzz in the air. The official opening will be held 28 September 2023, with the relaunch of our Alan Marshal artwork. The final furniture delivery will be arriving over the next few weeks as it is released from quarantine at the Melbourne docks.

#### THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023

Warm up with YPRL: Understanding that the rising cost of living and social isolation is impacting many YPRL has been focussing on staying warm and connecting with others during the winter evenings. YPRL hosted a series of events regionally over July and August where communities have been welcomed with a warm drink, a biscuit and a chat. Over 20 events were held including cooking classes, comedy nights, singing and dancing, and chatty cafes. Passive activities including craft for kids, crosswords, puzzles were also on offer. Our members joined us for 1700 cups of hot chocolate (including 26kg of marshmallows), 300 cups of coffee and tea and and 2800 biscuits.



#### Media Mentions:

Publication		Number of Mentions	
ABC		1	
ArtsHub		1	
Herald Sun		1	
Mirage News		3	
North Central Review		1	
Socialist Alliance		1	
Star Weekly		3	
Your Child - Whittlesea		2	
Social Media			
Followers: Engagement		Reach	
73,555 12,436		91,487	

#### Wellbeing

<u>Comedy Night with James Liotta – Libraries After Dark:</u> Ongoing feedback from the community, including from the Living Well in Lalor Expo, has identified that many people are looking for escapism and entertainment, and want to be able to come to the library for something fun and free. In response, local comedian James Liotta was booked in to perform

#### THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023

at Mill Park and Lalor libraries as part of the Winter Connection program. The Mill Park event was a huge success with over 220 people attending a show with lots of audience participation. 'Absolutely love, love the library and all the free events and programs etc. Thank you!!!'



**Jobs Fair:** Over two weekday mornings in July the City of Whittlesea Business Engagement and Support Unit/ Economic Development Department partnered with Lalor and Thomastown Libraries to host a Jobs Fair, an initiative to connect residents with industry and services within the City of Whittlesea to better support their financial education, employment opportunities and offer invaluable resources and advice. Across the two libraries approximately 200 Community members met representatives from Industry jobs such as caravans, transport and logistics, construction, vehicle assembly as well as organisations from the careers and training advice sector including Melbourne Polytechnic skills and Job Centre and SYC. Support and financial counselling coupled with selfemployment assistance also proved very popular amongst our community members with large groups of people visiting the resume review service. The Thomastown Library event proved to be an astounding opportunity for the providers to network with each other and make referrals while Lalor Library experienced an unexpected outcome: a community member was offered two jobs on the spot after having lengthy discussions with service providers.

<u>South East Asian Women</u>: In August, Thomastown Library hosted a Wellbeing Workshop for South East Asian Women. This event was facilitated by Veera Brave Girl, supported by City of Whittlesea and The Orange Door. The event focused on the following 3 topics.

- *Healthy Me* healthy relationships, consent, gender identities, respect
- Healthy Body contraception, period health
- Healthy Mind information regarding IVO, divorce, breaking myths regarding deportation, legal entitlements, reporting avenues and migrant's rights (for temporary visa holders). Raise awareness of the support The Orange Door can provide.

Attendees commented that although the topics were very serious, they felt safe in the library environment and would like to continue to come to events like this at Thomastown Library.

#### **Organisational Strength**

**Charles Sturt University course review:** YPRL Executive Manager, Public Participation was invited by CSU to review and provide advice on their updated Library and Information degree and masters subject Marketing of Libraries & Information Agencies. This paid consulting work took place during July and recognises YPRL's staff expertise in the provision of Library and Information studies.

<u>Shared Leadership Program</u>: Public Libraries Victoria and State Library Victoria deliver the Shared Leadership Program, which focuses on increasing the leadership capabilities of public library leaders through theoretical, practical and experiential learning opportunities. The selection process for this program is highly competitive (there are only 15 places for Victorian public libraries offered every two years) and YPRL had two candidates selected in the latest cohort - Senior Managers Ian Wedlock and Kate Ferguson.

'It's been an amazing networking opportunity; I've grown in confidence as a leader and learned to trust my own voice and judgement' Kate Ferguson

'Our team created a report including case studies and recommendations to continue growing a diverse library sector workforce for the future! We had 277 library staff respond from across Victoria and created eight case studies. The program has left me feeling more passionate about the library sector and given me the confidence to take on the challenge of moving into higher roles in the industry.' Ian Wedlock

<u>State Library Victoria / Public Libraries Victoria workgroups:</u> SLV and PLV partner on projects that support the leadership, strategy, and capability building of public libraries in Victoria and are underpinned by the Library Act 1989. 3 YPRL staff nominated and were selected for each of these workgroups and for the next 3 years, these projects will focus on:

- Stage 2 of the Libraries for Health and Wellbeing project (Jane Cowell CEO YPRL representative)
- Future Ready library sector (Robyn Ellard, Executive Manager, Public Participation YPRL representative)
- Cultural Competencies for library staff (Coralie Kouvelas, Branch Manager YPRL representative)

#### <u>Grants:</u>

- Applied for a Digital Sisters grant from Be Connected for digital literacy activities targeted at migrant and refugee women, to be run out of Lalor and Thomastown -\$20,000 - not successful.
- Talking Together grant from SLV / PLV (information above) was acquitted in July 2023 - \$77,960

#### RECOMMENDATION

## THAT the Board resolves to RECEIVE and NOTE the CEO Report.

#### ATTACHMENT 2a

# **CEO External Meetings June 2023 to August 2023**

Date	Meeting Participants	Meeting/Event/Topic
19 June In person	ABC Q&A program	Audience participation.
21 June Online	Sander van Kempen – IFLA	Discuss eLending Special Interest Group matters.
26 June Online	Cathie Warburton, ALIA CEO	Discussion regarding ALIA response to the IFLA decision to hold 2024 conference in Dubai.
26 June In person	Jo Wilson, Michael Finney and Ellen Kessler, Banyule City Council Ian Wedlock and Trinh Luu, YPRL	Catch up meeting regarding the Bellfield Community Hub.
27 June Online	International Federation Library Association (IFLA) Public Libraries Section members	IFLA Public Library Section Business Meeting June 2023. (After hours)
28 June Online	Margaret Allen, IFLA Public Libraries Chairperson	Finalise response from the IFLA Public Libraries Division to IFLA Board regarding the decision to hold the IFLA Conference 2024 in Dubai and associated human rights issues.
29 June Online	ALIA Board	ALIA out of session Board meeting regarding the ALIA response to IFLA relating to the proposed venue for the 2024 IFLA Conference.
30 June In person	Architect Mat Foley – Content Studio Trinh Luu, YPRL	Defects assessment walk through of Eltham Library following refurbishment.
3 July Online	International Federation Library Association (IFLA) Members	New Volunteers welcome meeting. Global audience, after hours.
3 July Online	International Federation Library Association (IFLA) Public Libraries Section members	Discuss IFLA WLIC24 Conference location and concerns regarding human rights issues and exclusion of LGBTQI+ committee (After hours)
5 July Online	YPRL CEO Employment Matters Sub Committee – Cr Alison Champion, Administrator Lydia Wilson, Cr Natalie Duffy. Margaret Devlin, Consultant, Centre for	CEO Annual Performance Review interview for 2022-2023.
	Organisation Development (CFOD)	

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 20 of 185

#### ATTACHMENT 2a

Date	Meeting Participants	Meeting/Event/Topic
5 July Online	Architects K2LD, Luke Claringbold and Matthew Trawn	Review AV and IT proposal for the new Rosanna Library
	Joe Kelly and Steven Kirkilis, Banyule City Council Consultant Elena Shchuchkina, UT	
	Consulting Ian Wedlock & Trinh Luu, YPRL	
10 July Online	Agata Chmielewski – City of Whittlesea Anthony Traill – City of Whittlesea	Regular partner meeting.
10 July Online	ALIA Board Members President duties	Scheduled ALIA Board Meeting.
11 July Online	Kath Brackett – Banyule City Council	Regular partner meeting.
12 July Online	Anthony Traill, Rebecca Simpson & Andrew George – City of Whittlesea Robyn Ellard & Kate Ferguson – YPRL	City of Whittlesea Library Review discussion.
12 July Online	Margaret Devlin, Consultant Centre for Organisation Development	Debrief following the YPRL CEO Employment Matters Sub Committee Annual Performance Review report.
18 August – 25 August In Person	International Federation of Libraries Association (IFLA) Annual Conference. Rotterdam, Netherlands	Attendee for the Annual IFLA conference.
20 August In Person 11am – 1.30pm	Chaired IFLA Public Libraries Section Committee meeting	Agenda included a country public library update from the 12 countries represented on the committee
20 August 1.30pm - 3pm	Invited to attend IFLA Metropolitan Public Libraries Section Committee meeting.	Topic discussed: Revision of the International Public Library Guidelines and a joint working party to develop the new guidelines.
18 August LocHal Tilburg Satellite	Libraries as Actors for Climate Empowerment Joint program with Public Libraries and Environment and Sustainability Sections	Part of the working party to deliver this 1 day satellite program Presenters from Europe, Canada, US and Asia on library sustainability and climate change programs.

PAGE 21 of 185

Date	Meeting Participants	Meeting/Event/Topic
		Panellist to discuss how libraries can increase their role in supporting the SDGs and support communities to prepare for climate change.
22 August In person	Senior Manager Publisher Taylor and Francis and Chairpersons from Metropolitan Libraries, Library Buildings Sections to discuss new sponsorship for the Public Library of the Year award for 2024- 2026	

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 22 of 185





SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 23 of 185

# STAFF 3 Staff Total: 162 Full Time: 40



EFT Budget: 100.03 EFT Actual: 99.92

Staff EFT is within budget.



Eull Time Part Time Casual

Turnover: 1.76% (previously 4.76%) \*15.2% total YPRL turnover for 2022/23 compared to 15.9% average as per Meerkin and Apel recent survey.

Absenteeism: 6.79%



KPI: Under 5% \*KPI adjusted following consultation with other similar organisations

Volunteer Total: 115

# TRAINING

	2022	2023
Training Hours Delivered	755.00	749.25
Average Training Hours per Employee	4.66	4.63

# **OUR PEOPLE & FINANCE**

2022/2023 Q4: 1 Apr-30 Jun

# **PROJECTS**



Memda Community Library	
Public PC Replacement	
Lalor and Thomastown Library Refurbishment	
Records Management/Intranet/Microsoft 365 Migration	
Outreach Vehicle Replacement	

# **FINANCES**

Budget: How are we tracking?



SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 24 of 185



```
PAGE 25 of 185
```

Agenda Item 4: (NOTING)	End of Financial Year 2022/2023 Financial Report
Responsible Officer:	Chief Executive Officer
Author:	Luciano Lauronce, Finance and Administration Manager
Attachment:	4a – Draft 2022/2023 Financial Report
	4b – RSD Audit Financial Management Letter
	4c – RSD Closing Report

#### REPORT

#### SUMMARY

This report includes the Financial Summary and the draft Financial Report for financial year 2022/2023. The draft 2022/2023 Financial Report is for Board's consideration and resolution to adopt 'in principle', subject to RSD Audit review, YPRL Audit Committee approval, and VAGO's response, for submission to the Minister of Local Government.

#### INTRODUCTION

The 2022/2023 Financial Summary report presents the major events during the financial year, the performance against budget, and YPRL financial position against the financial sustainability indicators.

The draft 2022/2023 Financial Report is for general-purpose financial report and consists of a Comprehensive Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows, Statement of Capital Works and Notes to these financial statements. The draft 2022/2023 Financial Report is accompanied with RSD Audit Financial Management Letter and Closing Report.

#### REPORT

## 2022/2023 Financial Summary

The financial year 2022/2023 has been distinctive by high inflation levels, tighter monetary policy resulting on higher interest rates, and a solid labour market. YPRL, under this economic environment, was able to maximise the return from investment, secure grant funding, control its employee costs based on the long-term Enterprise Agreement, and materialise process efficiencies.

The major events in the financial year were:

- Secured grant funding for infrastructure projects and specific one-off programs.
- Increased investment return.
- Restructured Public Participation department and reviewed other roles across the organisation.
- Significant progress towards implementing Microsoft 365 environment.
- Written-off of obsolete technology.

- Refurbished Eltham Library and YPRL head office at South Morang.
- Acquired a new outreach vehicle.

## **Operating Result**

As of 30 June 2023, YPRL has achieved an unfavourable operating result to budget by \$537k. The variance to the previous Quarterly Financial Report forecast is mainly explained by the write-off of obsolete technology for \$188k (net book value).

## Operating Result For the year ended 30 June 2023

	Budget 2022/2023	Actual 2022/2023	Variance	Notes
Income	Ş	\$	\$	
Contributions - monetary	13,758,187	13,758,187	-	
Grants - Operating	2,883,139	2,961,243	78,104	(1)
Grants - Capital	-	87,629	87,629	(2)
User fees and charges	241,509	230,026	(11,483)	
Interest income	3,200	271,489	268,289	(3)
Other income	153,237	240,130	86,893	(4)
Total income / revenue	17,039,272	17,548,704	509,432	
Expenses				
Employee costs	10,903,613	11,488,893	(585,280)	(5)
Materials and services	3,968,741	4,264,534	(295,793)	(6)
Depreciation	1,681,910	1,680,730	1,180	
Amortisation – right of use assets	104,236	104,181	55	
Utilities charges	369,128	347,831	21,297	
Finance costs - leases	11,644	10,908	736	
Net loss on disposal/write-off of assets	-	188,813	(188,813)	(7)
Total expenses	17,039,272	18,085,890	(1,046,618)	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(537,186)	(537,186)	

#### Notes

- Awarded grants for specific 'one off' programs including Digital Literacy for Seniors, Healthy Body and Healthy Minds, and Indigenous Art.
- (2) Awarded Living Library Infrastructure Grant to acquire a new outreach vehicle.
- (3) Additional interest income as per cash rate increments favouring term deposit investments and the maximisation of the amount invested.
- (4) Favourable variance due to workcover reimbursement income that offsets employee costs.
- (5) Unfavourable variance because of changes in YPRL's organisational structure to provide a better service to the community.
- (6) Additional expenses to complete the implementation of Office 365 SharePoint environment, including Microsoft Teams, new intranet, document management, and security. The unfavourable variance also includes the expenditures related to YPRL's head office and Eltham branch refurbishments that did not meet the capitalisation criteria.
- (7) Wide area network (WAN) equipment (radio and antennas) was written-off as a result of accessible internet connection at all branches. The WAN equipment was acquired in 2006 and the technology is now obsolete with no market value.

#### **Capital Expenditure**

As of 30 June 2023, overall capital expenditure totals \$1.74m and compared unfavourably to budget by \$560k.

#### Capital Expenditure For the year ended 30 June 2023

	Budget 2022/2023 \$	Actual 2022/2023 \$	Variance \$	Notes
Bookstock	1,646,233	1,540,612	105,621	(1)
Plant and equipment	89,917	755,128	(665,211)	(2)
Total capital works expenditure	1,736,150	2,295,740	(559,590)	

#### Notes:

- (1) Favourable variance due to unavailability of physical book collection that meets YPRL selection criteria.
- (2) Unfavourable variance mainly explained by YPRL Board decision to refurbish YPRL's head office and Eltham branch. YPRL solid financial position allowed to fund these projects from accumulated surplus.

#### **Investment Performance**

The focus of YPRL for the financial year 2022/2023 was to maximise the allocation of funds in "at call" and "term" deposits and achieve the best investment result in the current macroeconomic conditions.

The Reserve Bank of Australia, in response to inflation pressures, set the official cash rate at 4.10% in June 2023 after 10 increases since July 2022. Under this macroeconomic environment of higher interest rates, YPRL was able to generate a strong investment result from the asset allocation in "at call" and "term" deposits.

The investment performance for the financial year 2022/2023 was:

- Interest income (accrual basis): \$271k
- Average investment return: 3.79% pa (per annum)
- Average 3-month Bank Bill Swap Rate (BBSW) midpoint average: 3.20%
- Average RBA's cash rate: 2.96% pa
- Weighted average investment duration: 117 days
- Counterparty: Commonwealth Bank Australia

As of 30 June 2023, the investment asset allocation comprises:

#### At call deposits

- Allocation: \$176k
- Interest rate: 4.10% pa

#### Term deposits

- Allocation: \$6m
- Average interest rate: 4.30% pa
- 3-month Bank Bill Swap Rate (BBSW) midpoint average: 4.35%
- RBA's cash rate: 4.10% pa
- Average maturity: 30 days
- Counterparty: Commonwealth Bank Australia

#### **Financial Sustainability ratios**

YPRL defined financial indicator levels to assess its financial position at the end of each financial year, at the time of budget discussion, or when decision involves accumulated surplus or reserve funds.

Indicator	Measure	Target	Actual 2022/2023
Underlying result	Measures the ability to generate surplus in the ordinary course of business, excluding non-recurrent capital grants, non-monetary asset contributions and other contributions, to fund capital expenditure from its net result.	0%	(3.58%)
	Calculation Adjusted underlying surplus (or deficit) / adjusted underlying revenue.		
Working capital	Measures the ability to pay existing liabilities in the next 12 months. A ratio of one or more means that an entity has more cash and liquid assets than short-term liabilities.	1.3	2.17
	Calculation Current assets/current liabilities		
Investment gap	This compares the rate of spending on renewing, restoring, and replacing existing assets with depreciation. Ratios higher than 1.0 indicate that spending on existing assets is faster than the depreciation rate.	Over 0.90	1.37
	Calculation Renewal and upgrade expenditure/ depreciation		

Although the underlying result compares unfavourably to the target, YPRL continues to remain financially sound and maintain a strong liquidity position with a working capital ratio of 2.17.

#### Draft 2022/2023 Financial Report

The draft 2022/2023 Financial Report is for general-purpose financial report and consists of a Comprehensive Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows, Statement of Capital Works and Notes accompanying these financial statements. The general-purpose financial report complies with Australian Accounting Standards (AAS), other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1989 (as per the transitional provisions of the Local Government Act 2020) and the Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014.

The draft 2022/2023 Financial Report is accompanied with RSD Audit Financial Management Letter and Closing Report.

#### CONSULTATION

Consultation was held with the Executive Leadership team and the Finance team during the preparation of this report.

#### **CRITICAL DATES**

General Purpose Financial Statements must be signed by YPRL Board signatories, approved by VAGO and provided to the Minister for Local Government by 30th September 2023.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

All financial implications are included in the body of the report.

## POLICY STRATEGY AND LEGISLATION

Section 138 of the Local Government Act (1989) as amended states that a quarterly finance report is to be presented.

#### LINKS TO STRATEGIC PLAN

Strategy:

Organisational strength: Investment in our staff, capacity, and governance to
ensure we are capable and ready to adapt, learn and empower our communities
in environmentally and socially responsible ways

**Priorities**:

- Governance and technology.
- A resilient and thriving organisation

#### DECLARATIONS OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80C of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to the Library must disclose any interests, including type of interest.

The Responsible Officer reviewing this report, having made enquiries with the relevant members of staff, reports that no disclosable interests have been raised in relation to this report.

#### CONCLUSION

The financial year 2022/2023 has been distinctive by high inflation levels, tighter monetary policy resulting on higher interest rates, and a solid labour market. As of 30 June 2023, both operating result and overall capital expenditure compared unfavourably to budget by \$537k and \$560k, respectively. Notwithstanding, YPRL continues to remain financially sound and maintain a strong liquidity position with a working capital ratio of 2.17.

MMENDATION		
THAT the Board resolves to	:	
1. RECEIVE and NOTE the	End of Financial Year 2022/2	023 Financial Summary
	M:	
	<u>ج</u> .	
2. RECEIVE and NOTE the	RSD Audit Management Lett	er and Closing Report
2. RECEIVE and NOTE the	NJ.	
2. RECEIVE and NOTE the	M:	er and Closing Report
<ol> <li>ADOPT the DRAFT 2022</li> </ol>	M: S: /2023 Financial Report 'in pr nmittee approval, and VAGC	
3. ADOPT the DRAFT 2022 Review, YPRL Audit Cor	M: S: //2023 Financial Report 'in pr nmittee approval, and VAGC rnment M:	inciple', pending RSD Audit

4. ENDORSE two (2) members of the YPRL Board as signatories on the Final 2022/2023 Financial Report for submission to the Minister for Local Government

M:	
S:	

# [This document will be provided separately once it has been received from the External Auditors]

RSD AUDIT MANAGEMENT LETTER

ATTACHMENT 4B

# [This document will be provided separately once it has been received from the External Auditors]

RSD AUDIT CLOSING LETTER

ATTACHMENT 4C

# [This document will be provided separately once it has been received from the External Auditors]

THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023

# Agenda Item 5: Adoption of Annual Report 2022-2023 (DECISION)

Responsible Officer:	Chief Executive Officer
Author:	Robyn Ellard, Executive Manager Public Participation
Attachment:	5 – Draft Annual Report 2022-2023

#### REPORT

Yarra Plenty Regional Library (YPRL) produces an Annual Report detailing the organisation's activities throughout the preceding year.

The Annual Report monitors progress against YPRL's Library Plan 2021 - 2025.

#### INTRODUCTION

This report is for the Board's approval.

#### REPORT

The 2022-2023 Annual Report shows YPRL's continued commitment to engaging with our communities. With a focus on creating safe spaces through our Pride Month events, the work on the Accessibility Action Plan, and the formal adoption of the Uluru Statement from the Heart, YPRL has become a safer, more welcoming and inviting space for our communities this year.

We delivered the Talking Together program with the local Somali Australian community in West Heidelberg and embedded First Nations knowledge and culture into our School Holiday Programs. While we engaged our local seniors in a virtual trip back to their hometowns. The community has responded to this programming, with over 118,000 people attending more than 4,600 events this year.

We refurbished Eltham Library and increased the collection at the Galada Click & Collect Hub, and we closed Rosanna Library and moved into the wonderful Pop-up Library while the new building is developed. Meanwhile our library service also saw a range of digital modernisation initiatives to ensure that the technology and workspaces remain fit for purpose into the future.

#### CONSULTATION

Consultation undertaken with Senior Leadership Team.

#### **CRITICAL DATES**

- Draft approved by Board 31 August 2023
- Design and publish by 23 September 2023
- Send to Minister by 30 September 2023.
YPRL ORDINARY BOARD MEETING

# FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

# POLICY STRATEGY AND LEGISLATION

This report is developed in accordance with the Local Government Act 1989 (as amended) Section 131.

## LINKS TO STRATEGIC PLAN

# Strategy:

• **Organisational strength:** Investment in our staff, capacity, and governance to ensure we are capable and ready to adapt, learn and empower our communities in environmentally and socially responsible ways.

#### Priorities:

- People and capacity
- Governance and technology
- A resilient and thriving organisation

# DECLARATIONS OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80C of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to the Library must disclose any interests, including type of interest.

The Responsible Officer reviewing this report, having made enquiries with the relevant members of staff, reports that no disclosable interests have been raised in relation to this report.

## CONCLUSION

The 2022-2023 YPRL Annual Report demonstrates the achievements of the library service over the year. The directions set by the Board in the Library Plan 2021-2025 are continuing to drive a codesign approach, a solid foundation that YPRL will continue to build on. Adaptability, partnership, and innovation are all showcased within the report clearly demonstrating *#ThisLibraryHas*.

# RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Board resolves to APPROVE and ADOPT the Draft Annual Report 2022 – 2023



#### Acknowledgement of Country

Yarra Plenty Regional Library acknowledges the Wurundjeri Woi-wurrung peoples of the Kulin Nation, the traditional owners of this Country, paying respect to Elders past, present, and emerging, who have been an integral part of the region's history. We acknowledge the leadership of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities and the right to self-determination in the spirit of mutual understanding and respect. We support the Uluru Statement from the Heart.

## **Recognition of Diversity and Inclusion**

Yarra Plenty Regional Library is committed to equality, inclusivity, and respect. We welcome and respect everyone in our communities irrespective of gender, sexuality, ethnicity, ability, or generation.

## **Our Vision**

Informed creative communities: connected, empowered, and well.

## **Our Purpose**

To provide opportunities for our diverse communities to read, learn, create, connect, and live well. Supported by equitable access to collections, technology, programs, and welcoming and safe spaces.

## Our Role

To facilitate: working with our diverse communities to support and realise opportunities.

To connect: creating places where everyone is welcome, a safe place for all.

To listen: ensuring our communities are part of everything we do.

To build capability: empowering our diverse and vibrant communities to participate.

To share and create stories: ensuring our local stories are created, shared, and heard.

# **Our Values**

Respect for all: promoting connection and fairness. Integrity: honest and trustworthy. Service: community focussed, accessible, valued by our customers and team members. Empower: supportive, innovative, and inclusive of diversity of thought.

Bag 65 Bundoora VIC 3083 (03) 9408 7888 ypmail@yprl.vic.gov.au

# \*INSERT [YPRL\_Logo\_Footer\_A4\_black] \*

## Contents

About us Our plan on a page Message from the Chair Message from the CEO YPRL Board Members YPRL services at a glance Wellbeing Mental, physical, and social wellbeing Connect to local experts Connection Participation and belonging Outreach

#### DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2022-2023

### ATTACHMENT 5

Knowledge and learning Programs and pathways Information and resources Organisational strength Governance and technology Environmental and social responsibility People and capacity A resilient and thriving organisation Organisation chart and disclosures Financial report Independent Auditor's report YPRL Highlights Embedding recognition into our School Holiday Programs How we're talking together Visiting home in virtual reality

#### About us

Yarra Plenty Regional Library (YPRL) is a service that welcomes everyone. Our branches are safe spaces where communities can come together to meet, learn, create, and work. Every day, thousands of residents of the City of Banyule, the City of Whittlesea, and the Nillumbik Shire read a book, find the information they need, connect with friends and family, learn or discover, work or study, meet new people or simply relax – all at their local library.

Our libraries are open to everyone: from the very young attending their first Storytime session to the young-at-heart coming together to tell stories over a cup of tea. We see researchers and students sitting across the table from job seekers and entrepreneurs. We provide services to people from any culture or age group and at every stage in life. We are there for our community, making a difference to people's lives. We are proud of our service and of our exceptional staff who make it possible to support the communities of Banyule, Whittlesea, and Nillumbik.

Read on for the story of how we grew and innovated throughout the year, supporting our community through rising cost of living and a world of digital transformation. Whether helping users skill up to get their next job, or their first job, we are unwavering in our commitment to help our communities learn, grow and discover something new every day.

\*INSERT image [YPRL illustrated Map] \*

Our Library Plan \*INSERT [Plan on a Page] from Library Plan\*

## Message from the Chair – Alison Champion \*INSERT image [Cr Champion] \*

As the Chair of the Library Board, I am pleased to present the 2022–23 Yarra Plenty Regional Library (YPRL) Annual Report. I welcome Cr Natalie Duffy back to the Board as well as welcoming Cr Rick Garotti and Ms Agata Chmielewski. I thank the departing Board Members Ms Kate McCaughey, Cr Elizabeth Nealy, and Cr Frances Eyre for their wonderful contributions to the library.

The outcomes achieved by the service throughout this year are a testament to the work YPRL staff have done to reactivate library usage across Banyule, Nillumbik and Whittlesea. Libraries are vital community spaces and their existence aids in our recovery from the pandemic. In March, YPRL

visitation surpassed pre-pandemic levels for the first time since the mandated shutdowns. This shows how highly the community values our public libraries as places where they can play, learn and grow.

Throughout the year, YPRL has continued to champion inclusion, diversity and tolerance, adding collection items and creating programming for everyone in our communities. From Pride Month events, to the work on the Accessibility Action Plan, or the formal adoption of the Uluru Statement from the Heart, all of these actions make YPRL a safer, more welcoming space for our communities. And it is clear that our communities love their local libraries and the opportunities they provide.

It's great to see the ongoing investment in library spaces continuing to improve services. The wonderfully refurbished Eltham Library has now been completed, and the Galada Click & Collect Hub also had a glow-up with new signage and shelving increasing the number of items available and showcasing the full services available through the library. Meanwhile, the library service saw a range of digital modernisation initiatives to ensure that technology and workspaces remain fit for purpose into the future. Rosanna staff worked diligently to pack up the old Rosanna Library and move into the wonderful Pop-up Library alternative that will be their contact point with the local community until the new library is built and opened.

Creating welcoming spaces is only part of the puzzle, with the activities and information available within the buildings being another crucial part. The Board has continued to be amazed at the incredible programming that comes out of the library service, delivering to the needs of the community. Activities like the Talking Together program, engaging with the local Somali Australian community, the Armchair Travel program, taking some of our senior citizens back to their hometowns through the power of virtual reality, and the work of all of our branches embedding First Nations activities and knowledge sharing into YPRL's School Holiday Programs.

Finally, I would like to acknowledge and thank my fellow Board members and our Member Councils for the significant role they play in bringing such vital library services to the community, and I thank the CEO and the 162 dedicated, hardworking library staff for their hard work and service. It is so wonderful to see such an engaged and collaborative team working so hard to deliver for the residents of Banyule, Nillumbik, and Whittlesea.

# Message from the CEO – Jane Cowell

# \*INSERT image [Jane] \*

What a fantastic year we have had at YPRL continuing to grow the library services and activities and watching our community respond by joining in and joining up – we now have 156,426 members across our network of branches and hubs, meaning we welcomed over 20,000 new library users in the last year.

At YPRL, we have been working hard to create inviting spaces where all members of our diverse community feel safe, respected and included. As part of our commitment to diversity and inclusion, we have embedded the principles of codesign within all aspects of our work. Utilising codesign principles means that we work with targeted communities, library users and staff in a collaborative process to collectively design, develop and refine library programs, spaces, collections and other services to better meet their unique needs. In 2022/23 we have delivered a range of programs and services with a basis in these principles, including the Talking Together outreach programming with the Somali Australian community in West Heidelberg, consultation with young people in developing safe, LGBTIQA+ inclusive creative spaces at Eltham Library, and embedding First Nations knowledge and culture into our School Holiday Programs. The

#### ATTACHMENT 5

community have responded to this in droves, with over 118,000 people attending the more than 4,600 events we held this year.

Our digital transformation is also well underway and as an organisation we are always working to improve the systems we use to ensure that we have the capability to provide library services now and into the future. We need these tools to streamline processes and become more productive and cost efficient, ensuring we provide the community with value for money library services as well as astounding customer service! The rollout of Microsoft 365 has provided us with more flexible and adaptive systems that enable greater collaboration, improve efficiency and security and increase information security and control. Additionally, the introduction of our new SharePoint-based intranet has facilitated seamless communication and expanded opportunities for information sharing among our staff.

I have tremendous gratitude for all of YPRL's staff and volunteers for the flexibility, dedication and commitment to community that they have shown over the last year. Special acknowledgment goes to the Board for their support in empowering YPRL to deliver forward-looking and adaptive library services. Equally deserving of appreciation are our customer service staff, who tirelessly collaborate to develop and deliver culturally safe, inclusive programs and services tailored to the diverse communities within our regions. Collectively, we've curated captivating programs, resources, and inviting spaces that, as you will see below, deeply resonate with every member of our community.

# \*INSERT [Stats - Board] \* \*INSERT [Board Photos] \*

# YPRL at a glance

Infographic

- Hairy Maclary left Donaldson's Dairy 2,866 times
- Readers visited the Bridgerton family in Regency London 455 times
- The youngest member to join was just 9 days old when they joined at the Mobile Library (Mernda stop)
- Members spent more than 2,700 hours (about 3 and a half months) listening to Prince Harry read his memoir *Spare*
- DCI Vera Stanhope cracked the case 3,214 times
- The tide rose for The Rising Tide 736 times
- James Patterson's Escape broke out of our collection 580 times
- 558 borrowers had Dinner with the Schnabels
- Yiayia Next Door had 494 visitors from the library
- Thrifty Gardening inspired 411 to get outside
- 359 went in search of the Paris Bookseller
- 460 sets of eyeballs wanted to look at *My Darling Daughter*
- 10 emus is the most spotted by Mobile Library staff in a single day!
- Provide access to library branch for 571.5 hours each week and to library services for a further 172 hours through the mobile library and hubs
- 1,263,489 visitors to library branches which averages to 3 visits from each person across our communities
- 156,426 library members that is more than the number of people who attended the AFL Preliminary Finals in 2022 – with 44,160 members borrowing a physical item this year – that is more than the population of Wodonga
- 16,905 people opened the YPRL app 386,512 times an average of 1,059 times a day to place 98,961 reservations and renew 66,574 loans

Commented [BE1]: See stats document

Commented [BE2]: These stats will be designed as infographics and either made into a page, or spread about the document, depending on design requirements

- 2,693,546 loans which means that on average each library user always has one item on loan from us.
- 403,243 items in the collection and if they were all returned at the same time, we'd need over 8 kilometers of shelving to hold them all!
- We held 4,605 events with 118,289 participants, averaging 12 events and 324 participants every day
- Delivered 32 Storytime sessions each week to an average of 1,465 people
- There were 1,833,110 hours of eAudiobooks listened to... think of how many daily commutes or vacuuming session that is!
- Our communities spent 1,201 hours learning new things with LinkedIn Learning
- This year the Mobile Library travelled more than 15,753 kilometers, that's enough to drive around Australia on Highway 1!
- Over half a million minutes of TV & Movies streamed on Kanopy. That's the equivalent of a library member watching their favourite show non-stop for the whole year!

#### Year in review

# Outcome: Wellbeing

Help individuals and communities to better engage in, understand, and take positive actions to support their mental and physical health.

Safe and inclusive spaces and programs are paramount to the way in which YPRL not only connects our communities to free and accessible information, knowledge, and experts in key areas such as health and wellbeing, early literacy development, and reading for pleasure to support mental health but also to support skill development and strengthen people's capacity for better health outcomes in adult life. Public libraries across Victoria have a strategic focus on health and wellbeing, working towards the *Libraries for Health and Wellbeing: a strategic framework for Victorian public libraries towards 2024* (bit.ly./YPRL-LfHaW).

## Priority: Mental, physical, and social wellbeing

Contribute to the wellbeing of our community through inclusive and safe programs, spaces, and opportunities, promoting health literacy, health and wellbeing programming and collections, and programs for those experiencing social isolation

Libraries play a key role in supporting the wellbeing of our community. From providing informal opportunities to connect with others, to programs like Chatty Café that are designed to reduce social isolation, the library is always a welcoming place. With experiences of social isolation and loneliness rising in Australia, the role of the library in supporting social and mental health is vital. Many people come along to programs and gain benefit from being in a group with others and just having a chat.

### \*INSERT [Stats – Services snapshot] \*

Indicator	Measure	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Loans	Number of Items borrowed	3,103,974	2,291,906	1,391,280	1,835,001	2,289,256
Program Attendance	Number of participants in programs and activities	176,926	132,941	30,555	72,299	118,289
Visitation Total	Door count	1,556,371	1,147,140	537,335	714,864	1,263,489
Opening Hours	Hours per week	537.5	537.5	628.0	723.0	741.0

#### Late Night Libraries

As part of the Libraries After Dark program, Mill Park, Thomastown and Watsonia libraries stay open until 10.00pm on selected days, offering a much-needed alternative option for those at risk of harm from gambling. Instead of turning out the lights and closing our doors to the community,

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

**Commented [BE3]:** These element will be designed tables in the annual report, we are just presenting the raw data here.

these libraries transform into vibrant evening hubs that offer a diverse range of activities and provide safe spaces for people to meet and connect away from gaming venues.

Evening events are designed to encourage learning, relaxation and social engagement. Attendees engage in skill-building and creative experiences while also benefiting from extended access to traditional library resources. Our Libraries After Dark highlights include live music; night markets; art and craft sessions; cooking demonstrations; art therapy; and positive aging activities.

These warm, welcoming, and inclusive nights have helped to build social connection and combat loneliness, especially for vulnerable members of our community.

# SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing

### An inclusive Christmas experience

Since 2014, YPRL has been at the forefront of providing open and inclusive programming that embraces families with neurodiverse children. Among our most beloved initiatives is the Sensitive Santa program. Tailored to the specific needs of children on the autism spectrum, these sessions take place in a carefully managed library environment where families can enjoy a magical Christmas experience without unnecessary stressors like crowds and noise.

With Sensitive Santa, neurodiverse children and their families can feel confident that they have the support and understanding they need. YPRL engages with families to plan for each individual session to create a customised experience that meets the needs of the children and their families.

In December 2022, Sensitive Santa was expanded to a full weekend event at Mill Park Library, welcoming 22 families with neurodiverse children. Each family enjoyed a 20-minute session with Santa where volunteers from the Diamond Valley Photographic Society were able to capture hundreds of photos. For many, this was their very first photo taken with Santa.

Demand for the Sensitive Santa sessions is growing every year. Sessions provided in 2022 were drawn from more than 80 EOIs from families – a wonderful sign of the value of this program as well as an increasing community need.

## Quote:

"Sensitive Santa was such an amazing experience for the boys. Navigating life with an Autistic member of our household can be amazing but it is difficult and isolating when we can't attend things that our friends would. Thanks again for a wonderful experience, the boys had so much fun!" – Emily

# SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities

### Reading big over summer

Every summer, libraries across Victoria encourage regular engagement with library collections to keep children reading over their break from school. Aimed at primary school children, Public Libraries Victoria's *Big Summer Read* aims to overcome the 'summer slide' in reading levels over the school holidays to counteract potential literacy losses.

The 2022/23 *Big Summer Read* at YPRL drew 760 registrations, with more than 6,000 books read and borrowed as part of the program. We delivered a range of targeted family-friendly events in support of the summer reading challenge, including a special illustration workshop with the talented Zeno Sworder offered as a prize and enjoyed by 30 readers who took part in the challenge.

It was fantastic to see increased engagement with our junior collections across the board, but we saw particularly significant gains across all four libraries in the City of Whittlesea especially at Lalor and Thomastown.

# SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 4 Quality Education

## \*INSERT [Stats – Library overview] \*

Indicator	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Population - Regional (ABS Estimates Resident Population)	418,510	426,963	433,698	422,629	427,062
Total Members	141,641	118,443	120,899	135,957	156,426
Members as % of population	33.84%	27.00%	28.00%	32.17%	36.63%
Active Users	74,875	64,518	53,113	56,439	67,243
Mobile Library Locations	13	13	13	13	13
Collection items total	407,465	403,799	436,944	506,751	492,186
New Collection items	96,030	116,424	72,809	91,987	119,802
eCollection Usage	473,749	549,086	587,028	547,682	539,419
Wi-Fi Sessions	267,574	210,152	75,508	76,464	125,694
Public Access Internet sessions	191,218	131,834	37,998	42,941	87,682
Total eAccess	2,370,642	2,341,531	1,918,946	2,443,293	3,168,125
Programs total	7,726	4,383	1,613	2,209	4,605
Staff (EFT)	93.17	93.19	96.32	97.34	99.92

### The warmth of a good read

Warm Winter Read is a statewide winter reading program created by Public Libraries Victoria to inspire healthy reading habits and make reading a daily routine during the colder months.

At YPRL, we encouraged our community to get reading via the Beanstack reading tracking app, distribution of official Warm Winter Read bookmarks and other promotional items, a fantastic blogs series with cosy reading recommendations, and curated in-branch displays to inspire library visitors to take part. We were thrilled to see 2,700 readers take part and read as part of the program over the course of the nine-week campaign.

# SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing

### A crafty community

In November 2022, Watsonia Library and Mill Park Library played host to talented local makers and crafters at our Twilight Community Craft Market. An array of small businesses – many proudly owned and operated by women – descended on our library spaces to showcase their creativity and skills in a vibrant community setting.

Market stalls were held by a diverse range of makers from enthusiastic teens to experienced adults, many of whom were engaging in first time testing of new products in an environment where they could hone their customer service skills.

Community organisations also took the chance to get involved, with the Country Women's Association, and members of library knitting groups lending their support to the market. Local businesses were generous in their support of the community events, providing everything from live music to catering.

# SDG 3 Good Health and Wellbeing SDG 5 Gender Equality SDG 8 Decent Work & Economic Growth

#### **Community stories**

Every day we hear amazing stories about the positive impact of our library services to the lives of our users. The YPRL Community Storytelling project was developed to bring these stories to light and demonstrate the role and value of our libraries in our diverse community.

In mid-2022, library staff signed up for a training session led by the talented local storyteller Lara McKinley. The training encompassed various skills including story discovery, framework creation, effective interviewing techniques, photography, and quick editing.

Eager to put their skills to use, YPRL's newly trained storytellers embarked on a project for Library and Information Week 2022. They collected tales from a group of library users and shared these across YPRL's social media platforms, website and other channels. The community response was fantastic, particularly on Twitter, where the stories reached a large group of Twitter users and even caught the attention of the Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals in the United Kingdom, sparking international interest.

These stories not only showcase the library's positive influence on individuals, but also emphasise the transformative role of libraries and their significance in fostering community, reducing loneliness and isolation and connecting library users with literature, art and culture (bit.ly/3s68b4M).

#### SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing

#### Learning to live well

The Living Well in Lalor Expo was created to provide the local community with free advice and support on how to navigate cost-of-living pressures in a welcoming and inclusive setting. On Saturday 20 May 2023, Lalor Library offered an array of drop-in sessions which included health presentations, mortgage stress and financial service information, craft and exercise activities, a First Nations Storytime, and a range of wellness exhibitions.

Developed in partnership with U3A, DPV Health, City of Whittlesea, Innovation Youth Centre, and many local businesses, the Living Well in Lalor Expo was underpinned by codesign principles to ensure community needs and interests would be reflected in every session and presentation.

The expo attracted more than 750 attendees who happily borrowed from specially curated collections that were on display, and many kicked up their heels to join in a line dancing session too! As part of the Coats for Kindness program, 55 coats were also collected for donation to provide warm clothing to people in need.

Quotes

"What a great day, I just smiled all day and forgot all about being lonely." - Helen 73

## SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing

#### Sensational seniors

Throughout October 2022, YPRL marked Seniors Month by hosting 39 events throughout the region. Highlights included a harp performance,, landscape painting workshops,, and a platform for lively chats and new friendships in a discussion group. We also hosted intergenerational Storytimes, offered in partnership with Nillumbik Positive Aging, Bunnings, healthAbility, Estia Health, and Apollo Parkways Preschool, and attracting participants ranging from 3 to 103 years old.

YPRL also partnered with Whittlesea Council and Victoria Police to roll out specialised life skills sessions which included lessons in scam awareness and a 'Healthier You' safety session with a crime prevention officer. Older people in our community were better equipped to navigate digital technologies after developing tech skills, attending smart phone help sessions and device fixes at our Repair Café.

## SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing

### Pride on display

For Pride Month 2022, YPRL rolled out a range of events to promote understanding, inclusivity, and acceptance, and create a welcoming space for all while highlighting the rich experiences and stories within the LGBTQIA+ community. This program included: a presentation by acclaimed author Will Kostakis sharing his insights into the LGBTQ+ characters and themes present in his work, a Pride Weaving Workshop at Thomastown Library, a Pride Community Collaborative Art Project at Whitlesea Library, a Teen Pride Chill Zone to foster a sense of belonging and safety at Lalor Library, and a Pride Family Fun Afternoon promoting acceptance and celebrating diversity at Diamond Valley Library. We also hosted two Online Rainbow Storytimes with drag performer Frock Hudson, who read books by the many authors and publishers who reached out to offer the digital performance rights to YPRL in direct response to the move of our IDAHOBIT Rainbow Storytime to online.

Throughout the month, all library branches also offered Rainbow Shoelace Project bead kits for members of the LGBTQIA+ community and allies to wear on their shoelaces in a show of support. The program was well-received by attendees and provided a brilliant opportunity to reaffirm YPRL's commitment to fostering acceptance and inclusivity in our community.

SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 10 Reduced Inequality

\*INSERT [Stats - Library usage] \*

#### DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2022-2023

#### ATTACHMENT 5

Location	Members	Loans	Reservations	Public Access Internet Sessions	Wi-Fi connections
Diamond Valley	8,317	121,025	27,654	3,742	4,638
Eltham	20,822	258,958	57,042	10,102	19,879
Ivanhoe	16,757	239,183	60,866	16,254	47,461
Lalor	17,466	91,524	13,152	18,011	8,027
Mill Park	26,088	294,322	46,693	14,816	24,308
Rosanna	10,119	111,506	33,629	2,161	4,578
Thomastown	8,304	55,015	12,996	8,260	5,922
Watsonia	12,539	194,189	45,572	10,530	9,701
Whittlesea	3,551	39,121	9,452	2,278	1,980
Mobile Library	4,283	36,654	5,157	-	-
Outreach Vehicle	1,026	11,208	2,285	-	-
Digital Members	27,086	823,666	-	-	-
Donnybrook		494	149	-	-
Galada		5,665	1,902	-	-
Hurstbridge Hub		6,726	3,837	-	-

#### Priority: Connect to local experts

Work alongside experts to bring the best to our local communities by inviting, including, and hosting wellbeing partners within our spaces, and partnering with member councils to deliver better outcomes.

As librarians, we believe in quality information and the power of experts. Our programs, services, and spaces are informed by best practises, and we link our community to the best people to support their needs. This includes partnering with our three member councils to amplify their services, as well as working together with our community partners to expand what we can offer.

#### Adding our Voice

Reconciliation Week at YPRL was a powerful and enriching experience for our communities, offering an opportunity to delve into shared histories, culture, and achievements, with a range of thoughtful events under the national theme: Be a Voice for Generations.

Throughout the week, First Nations Storytimes at Thomastown and Whittlesea libraries nurtured an appreciation for First Nation storytelling and traditions. The Family Storytime and First Nations children's play session at Ivanhoe Library, in partnership with Banyule City Council, further celebrated the local cultural heritage of First Peoples.

Emphasising the critical role of libraries in fostering dialogue, our Reconciliation Week program included an insightful In Conversation event on the Uluru Statement from the Heart. Led by Yankunytjatjara and Wirangu woman Shelley Ware and Wotjobaluk woman Aunty Janine Coombs, the event shed light on the significance of the Statement for Aboriginal people and the broader Australian community.

At YPRL, we recognize the pivotal role libraries play in facilitating discussions around reconciliation by providing access to vital information and resources and creating culturally safe spaces. Reconciliation Week served as a testament to our commitment to building understanding and supporting reconciliation efforts within our communities.

SDG 4 Quality Education SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities

#### A Festival for Booklovers

YPRL's annual Booklovers Festival, held in November, embraced a diverse program focused on self-expression, connection, and skill development with informative and engaging author talks and workshops tailored to the creative interests of the local community.

A standout event featured author Christos Tsiolkas and Public Libraries Victoria CEO Angela Savage in a captivating conversation at Ivanhoe Library. The pair shared the books that profoundly influenced them, discussed the crucial role of libraries and teachers in fostering a love for literacy and reading, and considered the intricacies of the creative process. The theatrette audience was buzzing with excitement at the session and left with a lengthy list of borrowing recommendations.

The Booklovers Festival provided a space for celebrating the magic of reading and writing as well as reaffirming the role of the library in the lives of established and aspiring authors.

# SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 4 Quality Education

# Putting a spotlight on Code Club

YPRL's Code Clubs are instrumental in encouraging young people to develop foundational knowledge of the technologies that play an enormous role in their lives. After noticing YPRL's work running Code Club online during lockdowns, the Telstra Foundation reached out to us, suggesting a partnership to develop a video to promote both Code Clubs generally and the support of the Telstra Foundation.

In July, the Telstra Foundation arranged for a camera crew to film an in-person coding session in action at Diamond Valley Library. YPRL staff members Orit Elijah and Jane Petryszyn led the session where participants were provided with Code Club t-shirts to wear for filming. YPRL CEO Jane Cowell also provided an interview detailing the reasons for running Code Club and the history of the program at YPRL. In appreciation of everything that we do the Telstra Foundation gifted us a voucher to use to invest in updating our tech equipment.

The final video featuring Diamond Valley Library has been used to promote the Telstra Foundation and their support of Code Clubs nationally (bit.ly/47zdgCP).

# **SDG 4 Quality Education**

### Pop-up vaccinations

In July 2022, The Multicultural Awareness of Covid Immunisation (MACI) team from City of Whittlesea partnered with DPV Health and YPRL to deliver COVID-19 booster doses for community members in a series of pop-up sessions.

Feedback from the community indicated that visitors were pleased to have ready access to vaccinations in a familiar location. The sessions proved so popular that the partnership continued to deliver vaccination pop-ups on Tuesdays throughout August and September.

The pop-up was instrumental in improving access to vaccinations, but it had the dual effect of providing an opportunity for library users to reconnect with the service and reengage with their favourite programs in-branch.

### Quote

"Mill Park Library was by far the most successful site in recent months for the COVID mobile vax model that was implemented across the municipality, consistently attracting double digit figures every week." – MACI staff

## ATTACHMENT 5

#### SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing

#### **Celebrating culture**

Diamond Valley Library has proudly unveiled two artworks by renowned Wurundjeri and Yorta-Yorta Traditional artist Simone Thomson. A grant through the Nillumbik Community Fund assisted YPRL in commissioning the works. Ms Thomson wrote in her letter of support for the project that "It is extremely important to have visual elements of Aboriginal Culture present in a place of knowledge and learning and to be accessible for the wider community. Users of the space will feel a sense of ownership to the art as they gain understanding of the Dreaming stories and their symbols. Aboriginal people who use the library will also feel a sense of belonging and inclusiveness and importantly – cultural safety."

These pieces pay profound respects to the Wurundjeri Peoples and commemorate the region's millennia of history as a gathering site and can now be admired on the walls of Diamond Valley Library. Titled 'Bargoongagat Kyinandoo Wilam – Gather at the Clever Hut', the artist has paid tribute to the local area throughout the work.

SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 4 Quality Education SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities

#### **Creative networking**

On Tuesday 16 May 2023, Diamond Valley Library hosted the Creative Industries Networking Event: Good art, Good Business, in partnership with the Nillumbik Economic Development and Tourism Team. The event provided a platform for local creatives to explore the ways in which the Nillumbik Creative Industries Team fosters creative entrepreneurship, in addition to highlighting promotional and practical opportunities both within the library and across the wider Nillumbik community.

The evening began with a Smoking Ceremony conducted by Uncle Bill before the unveiling of two art works by Simone Thomson. Following the launch of her artwork, Simone joined Lisa Radford, artist, writer, and Board Member for The National Association for the Visual Arts, and Tess Edwards Baldessin, founder and President of Baldessin Studio, on a panel where the three discussed their creative inspirations and experience establishing themselves as working artists.

The event had a fantastic turnout and provided invaluable networking opportunities for artists, emphasising the transformation of creative practices into successful businesses.

# SDG 8 Decent Work and Economic Growth SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities

## Outcome: Connection

Create places and spaces for people throughout our communities to connect, belong and actively engage with each other.

Libraries are all about connection. Through our spaces, our programs, our partners, and our welcoming staff, we create an environment of belonging where people of all ages and backgrounds can actively engage with each other. We connect people with books, ideas, diverse services, and with their local and wider communities. Through regular programs, drop in Maker Spaces, special events, and friendly chats with our staff, the library is somewhere that everybody can feel welcome, safe, and valued. Through our Mobile Library, our Community Hubs, and our outreach programming, that connection goes far beyond the walls of our library buildings,

engaging with people where they are and delivering what they need. Our creativity, innovation, and partnership mindset has meant that we can get library programs out into more community locations every year so that the library can come to you, wherever you need it.

#### Priority: Participation and Belonging

Deliver places, spaces, and services that provide safe, accessible digital environments and programs, volunteering, and other opportunities to participate, and increased participation in our service.

Libraries are spaces where people belong. Our programs are inclusive, accessible, and communitydriven, giving people opportunities to connect. They reflect our diverse community. This year, people have returned to our spaces and our programs in ever-increasing numbers. Opportunities for connecting and belonging also come through volunteering, and we treasure our amazing team of volunteers who enable us to expand the reach of what we do.

Location	Banyule	Murrindindi	Nillumbik	Out-Area	Whittlesea	Total
Diamond Valley	1,527	7	6,198	233	352	8,317
Eltham	2,470	26	16,991	998	359	20,844
Ivanhoe	14,405	5	157	1,904	286	16,757
Lalor	165	5	57	1,128	16,111	17,466
Mill Park	616	46	308	952	24,166	26,088
Rosanna	9,465	1	139	374	140	10,119
Thomastown	120	1	25	654	7,504	8,304
Watsonia	11,210	9	334	512	474	12,539
Whittlesea	334	82	41	114	2,980	3,551
Mobile Library	271	12	1,993	40	1,967	4,283
Home Library	20	0	7	0	19	46
Outreach Vehicle	277	1	276	2	470	1,026
Library Support Services	7,271	129	2,227	9,965	7,494	27,086
	48,151	324	62,322	28,753	16,876	156,426

### \*INSERT [Stats - Library membership] \*

## School holiday fun

YPRL's school holiday programs continue to thrive, evident in our strong registration numbers and impressive turnout. We are focussed on enhancing community access and aim to craft diverse offerings that engage the wide spectrum of families within our library community.

Throughout September our branches buzzed with activity, attracting families seeking entertaining and educational activities to make the most of the school break. All-day attractions like board games, giant chess, movies, and puzzles provided free enjoyment as many contend with rising cost-of-living pressures.

STEAM programming took centre stage in January, featuring coding, augmented reality, and RoboGirls sessions alongside artistic activities like tie-dying and Let's Make Art!, presented in collaboration with the National Gallery of Victoria. Events engaging with First Nations culture were offered at every branch with events around Indigenous Infusion, Indigenous Storytelling (run by the Cultural Infusion Foundation), or Indigenous plants.

Come April families flocked to our branches, taking part in more than 50 events catered to nearly 1,500 attendees. Highlights included a regional Lego Tournament, Indigenous Dance and

Storytelling, Escape Rooms, Boomerang Throwing, and a digital programming jam. Our outreach extended to various community hubs, with school holiday sessions providing the opportunity to learn and connect.

# SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 4 Quality Education

#### Summer sensations

YPRL's Homegrown Summer is an annual regionwide initiative presented each January to build community engagement and social connections through a series of fun and interactive events. This year we delivered nineteen events, drawing community into our branches to connect with each other, support local businesses and artists, and borrow our collections. These events showcased local cuisine in markets, offered gardening and food preparation insights, and presented live music.

Feedback highlighted the desire of our users to shift away from their screens and towards shared activities, strengthening connections by taking time out and enjoying activities as a community. Homegrown Summer is a fantastic summer celebration that kindled connections, nurtured creativity, and fortified our community.

## SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing

### **Engaging young minds**

A collaboration between Banyule Youth Services and YPRL, Immersive Worlds was a program designed specifically to encourage young people to return to the library by creating opportunities to connect. Held at Ivanhoe Library, Immersive Worlds blended virtual reality experiences, Dungeons & Dragons sessions, and an escape room event, along with various other games. It drew an impressive attendance with nearly sixty young people ranging in ages from 12 to 22 years-old joining in. Many of those attending were first-time library visitors.

Immersive Worlds created space for young people to explore diverse interests and meet new friends in a safe and social setting, reaffirming the library as an inviting hub for exploration and positive interaction. It was fantastic to observe groups form and exchange contact information, emphasising the event's success in forging new connections amongst young people who might otherwise experience isolation.

## SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing

### Youth takeover Mill Park Library

Following on from the success of a series of Youth Takeover Nights at Mill Park Library, the City of Whittlesea Youth Services Baseline team and Mill Park Library joined forces to roll out a special Baseline 'Battle of the Brains' event.

Held as part of the Baseline School Holiday Program, the event drew in attendance from 28 young people to take part in an exciting trivia contest on the beautiful outdoor deck area. A steady supply of slushies from a slushie machine fuelled the trivia session and added fun to the occasion.

Baseline Youth Development Officer Lisa Wellington shared her tremendous feedback: "The event was so well attended, and all the young people enjoyed themselves, we could not have run that event and had such a fantastic turn out without [YPRL] support."

#### SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing

#### Australian Muslim Writers Festival

In October 2022, YPRL partnered with the Right Pen Collective, a local group whose mission is to connect, support and inspire Australian Muslim writers. The partnership saw Lalor Library act as a satellite venue for the Australian Muslim Writers Festival (AMWF), hosting a schedule of fantastic events for attendees of all ages. Offering a range of creative workshops, the Festival invited Australian Muslims and people from all backgrounds to share their passion for storytelling.

The AMWF 2022 theme 'Our Table' sought to discover the role of diverse writers in Australian publishing and to amplify the voices of Muslim writers as they explore identity and personal experience. As part of the festival, Lalor Library hosted a fantastic family day that showcased Muslim children's writers Nazeem Hussain, Ozge Sevindik Alkan and Huda Hayek, creating an opportunity for writers, publishers, illustrators and community to feel welcome, and to explore and promote literacy and writing for young children.

"It was wonderful to see the children so excited and enjoying themselves but what is more valuable is seeing the Muslim writers of the future and them seeing themselves represented here today in the authors who are sharing their stories with them." – Participating author

SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 4 Quality Education SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities

# A real-time response to cost-of-living concerns

Continuing our commitment to the community, a diverse and ever-evolving series of events and activities have been introduced across YPRL to support the community with information and advice to assist in the cost-of-living crisis over the last year.

Driven by community feedback, YPRL staff have rolled out tailored events on an ongoing to encourage the use of our library services and collections as a cost-saving measure, in addition to providing education in priority areas like cooking, energy saving, sustainability, entertainment and keeping active.

Events have included sessions on saving at the supermarket and basic car maintenance, health talks and cooking demonstrations using the Stephanie Alexander Kitchen Garden, as well as resume building and clothes mending workshops.

YPRL's cost-of-living sessions demonstrate our commitment to listening to our community and responding to needs as they are identified, to provide relevant and meaningful support to our users.

# Quote:

"Over the last year my rent has increased so much, the cost of living has gone up and it's come to the point where I can't afford the basics. A while ago I read in a council flyer that the library has free internet. It's such a beautiful place and the staff are always so welcoming." – Bev, retired library user

## SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing

### **Recognising our volunteers**

YPRL volunteers play a pivotal role in delivering our rich array of programs and events, an offering

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 52 of 185

ATTACHMENT 5

that would not be possible without the generous contributions of a diverse group of individuals. Our volunteers are instrumental in some of our most loved programs, from social connection through Reading Dogs and Chatty Café, to skill-building at Tech Help, Chess Club and Line Dancing sessions.

The unwavering support of our volunteers towards both our staff and the community is instrumental in delivering the meaningful programming that is core to what libraries do. To our invaluable volunteers: we recognise and appreciate your dedication and effort in fostering positive connections in the community and supporting lifelong learning at YPRL.

#### Soo Nickels Celebrating 20 Years

Soo Nickels is a proud wife, mother, and soon-to-be grandmother, with a legendary status as an intrepid traveller and adventurer. She is also an avid reader, community supporter and library volunteer with YPRL. Soo first volunteered with us in 2003, when she started off helping out with our Home Library Service before moving into assisting staff and users in branches.

YPRL is immensely grateful for Soo's dedication to our library and her two decades of making meaningful connections and supporting the YPRL community through change and challenges.

# SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 8 Decent Work and Economic Growth

**Priority: Outreach** Look beyond our existing places to build strong links with local communities, engage with youth, CALD, and First Nations communities, and explore and test colocation and integration of services.

You don't need to be in our library buildings to access library services or programs. Online programming and our eLibrary means that more of our community can engage with us from the comfort of their own homes, while the Home Library Service offers a valuable lifeline in delivering print books and magazines to our house-bound patrons. Our outreach programming continues to expand all over the community, from storytimes in different locations, to school holiday events, festivals, and visits to nursing homes, kinders, schools, and shopping centres.

#### Expanding our reach

YPRL's network of Click & Collect Hubs extends our reach into more locations to provide better access to physical collections for those who may not live near a library branch.

Hurstbridge Hub has been fantastically successful site of community activation and continues to grow. Our Hurstbridge Hub-based library users can return items, collect holds, and browse and borrow from a curated collection of books and resources. YPRL also delivers weekly storytime sessions and school holiday programming at the hub, with support from staff at Eltham and Diamond Valley libraries.

Donnybrook Hub, supported by Whittlesea Library, is another site of growing community engagement – evident in the strong attendance at school holiday programs delivered at the site. Visitors to the Shared Cup Café are enthusiastic borrowers from the hub's collection. YRPL staff run regular storytimes and the number attendance from first-time families is a sure sign of the need to support early years literacy in the area.

Galada Hub has become a spot for locals to meet, borrow and engage with library programs including Storytime, School Holiday programs and a Conversation Café pilot. Approximately 1300

children have attended Galada storytimes over the last year and a small refurbishment has allowed a doubling of the collection which now includes Book Express and an extended children's section which is well loved by the onsite kindergarten. Galada is supported by Thomastown and Lalor, with wonderful support from council's Community and Activity Centre staff.

# **SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities**

### **SDG 11 Sustainable Cities and Communities**

### Library on wheels

YPRL's Mobile Library is on the road five days a week, 46 weeks a year. Making 13 stops at 12 locations, and has welcomed nearly 24,000 visitors this year. Mobile library users have borrowed over 36,000 items and more than 400 new members have signed up at stops.

The Mobile Library team is essential to our outreach, regularly delivering to 40 kindergartens, daycare centres, schools and community groups. At any one time, 1,400 mobile library items will be in the hands of our outreach community.

During Eltham's closure in June 2023, the Mobile Library received additional outreach programming support and offered storytimes. Dozens of children joined in and loved the chance to enjoy picture books together. We serve as a dynamic regional hub, with a dedicated team, personalised services and outreach programming building a community among library users as a branch that comes to those who would otherwise not have one nearby.

## Quote:

"The Mobile Library means being met with warm and friendly greetings by lovely staff who always make the time to chat and learn my interests, whilst also being kind enough to keep an eye out for and reserve any books that they think my children or I may enjoy."

# SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities SDG 11 Sustainable Cities and Communities

\*INSERT [Stats - Social media] \*

#### SDG II Sustainable entes and communities

"INSERT [Stats – Social media]			
Social media			
Platform	2021/22	2022/23	Growth
eNewsletter	50,857	58,315	14.66%
Facebook	6,893	7,269	5.45%
Instagram	3,584	3,923	9.46%
Twitter	2,352	2,326	-1.11%
LinkedIn	848	958	12.97%
Total	64,534	72,791	12.79%
Digital interactions			
Platform	2021/22	2022/23	Growth
Digital Program Engagement	3,688	1,076	-70.82%
Website	1,364,675	1,613,496	18.23%
Online catalogue	367,902	415,322	12.89%
YPRL App	283.917	386,512	36.14%

**Using Storytime as Outreach** 

YPRL has committed to running outreach Storytimes in key locations to maintain community connection and our early literacy focus during the development of the new Rosanna Library. We have partnered with Banyule City Council and Kids First to deliver weekly Storytimes at Banyule Community Health, Macleod Community Hall, and Bellfield Community Hub. Storytime attendance is increasing each week and we are receiving fantastic feedback from families delighted to still have Storytime sessions near home.

"It's fantastic to have a Storytime here in Macleod! I have a really lovely half day out with my two children now. We are able to have a play on the playground, watch some trains, and come to Storytime." – Macleod Storytime attendee

SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 4 Quality Education

## **National Science Week**

In August 2022 YPRL celebrated National Science Week, hosting sixteen events delivered over the course of a fortnight. More than 330 attendees participated in the fun and educational sessions, with some travelling across the region for the occasion.

Highlights included the Science Discovery Dome Mobile Planetarium, coding sessions, Minecraft, and events featuring kaleidoscopes and optical illusions. Beyond cultivating scientific curiosity and an interest in technology, our Science Week events provided a warm and welcoming space for families to bond while discovering fantastic STEAM collections and programs.

### **SDG 4 Quality Education**

### Home services lifeline

YPRL's Home Library Service (HLS) has bounced back post-lockdown. Over the last year, more than 6,000 loans have been provided to housebound and low-mobility library users. We have streamlined onboarding process for new Home Library users and volunteers to ensure we are able to provide the best services to our HLS users.

Our HLS is a critical service providing a vital lifeline to the world of literature, film, culture and current affairs. Housebound and low-mobility users are at a higher risk of social isolation, and the connection created between clients and volunteers through the HLS reduces loneliness.

For one widowed client, the HLS is life changing: "I would be lost without it." Our HLS volunteers value the experience too: "I find it really rewarding enabling people to continue their love of reading."

YPRL's HLS is expanding to meet the rising community need. We will partner to build ongoing capacity within the service so that we can continue to enrich the lives of those who access our services from home.

# SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities

### \*INSERT [Stats – Grants received] \*

Name of Grant	Funding body	Purpose	Amount received
JumpStart	VicHealth	Codesigned healthy eating & gardening workshops for youth	\$12,500.00
Digital Literacy for Seniors	Department of Jobs, Precincts and Regions	Providing digital literacy programming for seniors	\$91,216.00
			\$103,716.00

#### Outcome: Knowledge and Learning

Together we build capacity and confidence for people across our communities to meaningfully participate in work and community life.

Through our collections, programs, and partnerships, YPRL supports the community to learn and grow. We are a community of readers, with both print and digital loans increasing this year. Borrowing books remains one of the main reasons that our members visit library branches, with both leisure reading and knowledge seeking highly valued. YPRL provides one of the largest and most up-to-date collections in Victoria, with more than 400,000 books and 20+ eResources to support our community to learn, create, and live well.

Another key reason people visit our libraries is to engage in our wide variety of events and programs. From our youngest attendees of Baby Storytime through to our oldest attendees of social chat groups, our programming offers something for everyone. YPRL programs are creative, innovative, and responsive to community needs.

## **Priority: Programs and Pathways**

Develop programs and pathways that focus on partnerships for youth capacity building, pathways to employment, community resilience, and community-led programming and collections.

Library programs educate, entertain, inspire, and connect. Our codesign approach to programming puts community needs at the centre of all we do. We partner with others and collaborate to make the most of everything we have. From our daily Storytimes, providing quality early years education to families, through to specialised programming such as Family History Month and Maker Space inductions, we foster creativity and curiosity, build skills, and encourage innovation.

#### Nurturing literacy and inclusion

YPRL Storytimes continue to captivate children, families and carers, inspiring a love of reading, words and language. Delivered to more than 1,465 people each week, our early years literacy programs offer welcoming and enjoyable opportunities to gather, read, learn, sing and create. Families and carers are supported to build knowledge, skills and confidence to nurture children's reading and language development beyond the library.

Storytimes reflect YPRL's diverse communities, creating inclusive opportunities to experience various languages, cultures, traditions and perspectives. In 2022–23 our regular Storytimes included First Nations, bilingual and intergenerational sessions, with feature programs celebrating significant dates such as Reconciliation Week, IDAHOBIT, Pride Month and NAIDOC Week.

Storytimes are offered across all YPRL branches, with staff regularly delivering outreach sessions at our library Hubs, community locations, early childhood services and schools. Select Storytimes and early years programming features special guests in collaboration with community partners such as local health services and our member Councils.

SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 4 Quality Education

\*INSERT [Stats - Storytime sessions] \*

#### DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2022-2023

Storytimes	Sessions	Attendance
<b>Diamond Valley</b>	177	8,231
Eltham	294	17,083
Ivanhoe	196	12,204
Lalor	199	5,276
Mill Park	211	11,986
Rosanna	176	6,477
Thomastown	126	3,166
Watsonia	178	8,787
Whittlesea	145	2,909
Online	3	70
Total	1,705	76,189

## National Simultaneous Storytime

National Simultaneous Storytime (NSS) in an engaging annual event that aims to promote the value of reading and literacy. Each year highlights a picture book created by an Australian author and illustrator to be read simultaneously to children across the country.

In 2023, more than 2 million children across Australia sat down to listen to *The Speedy Sloth* written by Rebecca Young and illustrated by Heath McKenzie. YPRL invited special guest readers for each of our NSS sessions to read the book, from Banyule City Cr Alison Champion and Cr Tom Melican; from City of Whittlesea Administrator Lydia Wilson, and staff Janine Morgan, Amelia Ryan, Anthony Traill; and from Nillumbik Shire Mayor Cr Ben Ramcharan and Cr Natalie Duffy.

YPRL's NSS activities focussed on reading, literacy, wellbeing, connectedness, and belonging. YPRL also invited local primary schools and kindergartens to visit our libraries to enjoy The Speedy Sloth and other stories, choose some books to take home, and participate in sloth-themed activities. NSS was a fantastic event highlighting the joy of reading is a social setting.

# SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing

#### Insights into family history

Each year, our Family History Month program offers opportunities for family history researchers and others interested in the past to engage in a series of events to help get started or sharpen skills. Family History Month events provide attendees with a fascinating journey into their ancestral past, fostering connections, uncovering stories, and enriching understanding.

YPRL partnered with the University of Tasmania's Family History Department and Melbourne Dead Persons Society to present Family History Month events including talks by authors and research experts; a cemetery tour; opportunities to workshop research challenges; an introduction to family research session; digital story creation lessons; photo digitisation sessions; and DIY family 'food memory' bookmaking. Our most popular sessions were Celebrating 150 Years of State Schooling, Writing Migrant Family History and No Ordinary Convict.

# SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing

## Havens of innovation

We take pride in our diverse Maker Spaces across our library branches and Council areas, each offering unique avenues for creativity, entrepreneurship, and learning.

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

ATTACHMENT 5

Diamond Valley Library's garden Maker Space nurtures connection, wellbeing, and knowledge through programs focused on sustainability and garden play. YPRL has partnered with The Stephanie Alexander Kitchen Garden Foundation to deliver a monthly program where children use produce from the garden to learn about healthy eating.

Thomastown Library's textile Maker Space is a haven for crafters and now provides borrowing access to sewing and overlocker machines. With a lending library that offers frame looms, printmaking gear, and tool boxes, it serves as a vibrant creative space where YPRL and our partners have delivered events such as lantern making, and hosted expert-led clothes mending workshops.

Ivanhoe Library's design Maker Space empowers self-directed tech creativity via 3D printing, laser cutting, and Cricut – a smart cutting device controlled by an app. This year, more than 150 new participants completed safety inductions and started exploring 3D printing and laser cutting.

We are committed to maintaining cutting-edge Maker Spaces to create hubs of innovation and learning. Staff are currently investigating the future of the new Rosanna Library Maker Space and looking at how to best meet community need in the Mill Park Maker Space to ensure we're delivering for our community now, and into the future.

# SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 8 Decent Work & Economic Growth SDG 11 Sustainable Cities & Communities

#### \*INSERT [Stats – All YPRL events] \*

		Events			Participants	5
Location	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Banyule	305	693	1457	6,123	13,636	40,894
Nillumbik	138	379	1007	3,708	12,734	33,972
Whittlesea	398	756	2120	7,256	40,111	42,769
Online	881	381	21	14,458	5,818	654
Total	1,722	2,209	4,605	31,545	72,299	118,289

## **Gathering for Children's Day**

Thomastown Library hosted a vibrant Children's Day gathering on 4 August, drawing hundreds of families into the library to celebrate. Children's Day is a time for the community and partners to come together, to connect, to share information and to support each other. It's a reminder of connection to culture and Country, of children growing up strong and safe and knowing their cultural traditions.

We were privileged to have several Elders attend, share experiences and speak, with sessions including a reflection by Uncle John Baxter on Wominjeka. Local Elders connected with our library plan and have worked with staff to map our principles to the idea "Proud in culture, strong in spirit" in Aboriginal culture, making meaningful links and connections.

A feature of this event was the collaborative work by the City of Whittlesea Early Years team, Victorian Aboriginal Child Care Agency (VACCA), Victorian Aboriginal Health Service (VAHS), Yarn Strong Sista, the Victorian Government *Best Start* initiative, Thomastown Neighbourhood House, Brotherhood of St Laurence, Bubup Wilam, Playgroup Victoria and other organisations to put on a special celebration. We were delighted to welcome 90 new YPRL members on Children's Day. This event held a unique significance for us, as it helped establish cultural underpinnings and welcomed people who might not typically use our libraries. Our intention is to further develop and expand upon this experience as we look ahead to the next year.

## SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities

### Advocating for community employment opportunities

YPRL has partnered with Job Advocates Australia to provide regular pop-up sessions in our libraries, supporting jobseekers across the region with advice on local employment opportunities, employment support, and low or no-cost education and training. Job Advocates Australia also share information and tips about getting a job, including resume refreshes, and connect attendees with additional services such as housing support or counselling.

The Job Advocates Program received promotion in our Storytimes and throughout our libraries to highlight the employment and training opportunities available to support people re-entering the workforce.

## **SDG 8 Decent Work and Economic Growth**

### Priority: Information and resources

Build on our existing collections, assets, and services through investment in digital resources, collections, and assets; resources that are reflective of our diverse communities; supporting local creatives; early years, adult, and digital literacy.

Quality and reliable information is a touchstone of library services. Our collections remain one of the key drawcards in our spaces, as people visit every day to read, learn, discover, relax, and connect with information. This year, we worked hard to align our collection with our community and reviewed our community language collections to best reflect who we are. We have had exciting upgrades and additions to our spaces, including a new reading retreat at Greensborough Plaza, and have focussed on making collections appealing and simple to browse.

#### **Our collections**

In the past year, our collections made their way into the hands and onto the screens of our community members 2,693,546 times as they continue to delight, empower, and inform. This represents a 47% increase in loans throughout 2022–23 compared to the previous year, as usage continues to rebound after the pandemic. Our updated *Collection Development Policy* ensures our collections are responsive to community needs, support local creatives, celebrate First Nations culture, and reflect and support our diverse communities. Nine out of ten titles suggested for purchase were acquired by the library as community driven acquisitions continue to build dynamic physical and digital collections to meet the needs of our community.

We added more than 30 items to our local history collections, including *Whittlesea's Dark Past* by Mill Park Library's very own Jack Chan, a publication that was funded by a Local History Grants Program. More than 500 items were also added to our Digital Archives, including the Mary Zhou collection of drawings of local landmarks in the City of Banyule; contemporary photos taken as part of the Whittlesea Township walking map project; community newsletters; and YPRL organisational archives.

Loans from our eLibrary reached another all-time high, now accounting for more than 15% of our total collection loans and rounding out our eighth year of consecutive digital loan growth.

# DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2022-2023

### ATTACHMENT 5

eAudiobooks remain our strongest trending format, allowing our users to relish the convenience of enjoying a book on the move. We also saw significant growth across our Children's digital platforms, with Story Box Library and LOTE4Kids both rising in usage by over 50%.

Our priorities for the digital collection this year were increasing breadth, reducing the wait time for popular titles, and a stronger focus than ever before on community driven acquisitions. We purchased more copies than ever before of in demand titles to reduce the average wait time for holds by 88%.

# SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 4 Quality Education

\*INSERT [Stats – Collection statistics] \*

### DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2022-2023

Collection Stats	2021/22	2022/23	
Items			
Total Physical Items	353,384	342,500	
Banyule	123,104	111,197	
Whittlesea	149,591	151,117	
Nillumbik	80,689	80,186	
Total digital Items	60,412	60,743	
eBooks	40,746	39,011	
eAudio	16,985	19,005	
eMags	2,681	2,727	
Total collection (physical and digital)	413,796	403,243	
Loans			
Total loans of physical items	1,835,002	2,289,237	
Banyule	686,193	835,381	
Whittlesea	606,230	776,644	
Nillumbik	542,579	677,212	
Total Loans of digital items	396,747	404,309	
eBooks	153,052	149,394	
eAudio	168,133	183,311	
eMags	75,562	71,604	
Total Loans (physical and digital)	2,231,749	2,693,546	
Turnover			
Turnover all items	5.4	6.7	
Phyisical Items	5.2	6.7	
Banyule	5.6	7.5	
Whittlesea	4.1	5.1	
Nillumbik	6.7	8.4	
Digital Items	6.6	6.7	
Purchases			
New items	92,227	93,189	
Banyule	32,818	37,284	
Whittlesea	37,440	27,271	
Nillumbik	21,969	28,634	

# Introducing a Braille collection

YPRL is dedicated to responding to the diverse needs of our community. We know it is incredibly important for children to have access to books and have committed to adding and growing a Braille collection with 34 picturebook titles added this year so that readers with vision impairment can enjoy stories from our collection. These titles were also read at Storytimes to increase community awareness and introduce all children to Braille reading. We want to ensure that every child can engage with our collections and develop a love for reading.

Braille books employ a tactile writing system using a series of raised dots on pages to represent letters, numbers and punctuation. Children's Braille picture books contain images along with both

ATTACHMENT 5

Braille and lettering for the sighted, offering a wonderful way for sighted and visually impaired readers to enjoy books together.

The foundations of early literacy depend upon an early introduction to reading. Holding a book and sharing a moment with caregivers strengthens bonds and initiates familiarity with language, spelling and punctuation, contributing significantly to a child's developmental journey.

The role of reading is pivotal in children's learning and development, and Braille books can help children with impaired vision to learn and develop in a format tailored to their needs. We are committed to growing this collection to ensure that all our library families can enjoy reading together.

# **SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities**

## More sought-after titles

YPRL's popular Book Express collections provide a bookstore experience in our libraries, allowing visitors to browse sought-after titles and blockbuster releases to borrow right away. Dedicated Book Express shelving originally featured at the entrances of Mill Park, Eltham, Watsonia and Ivanhoe Libraries, but in the last year this was expanded to all branches after a pop-up Book Express trial during the 2022 *Warm Winter Read* campaign indicated that the community wanted this trending collection to be available at all of our libraries.

The Book Express collection looks to bestseller lists with a 'no holds: no waiting' approach. We have made sure to refine and optimise our selection processes to tailor available titles to our local communities and strengthen the breadth of this collection.

Book Express titles are borrowed an average of 4.3 times across a three-month period. With a three-week loan, the Book Express collection is borrowed at a very fast pace! In total, Book Express titles were borrowed 12,862 times in 2022–23. As an extremely popular feature of our collection that drives foot traffic in our physical libraries, we are committed to offering this option to YPRL readers on an ongoing basis.

## SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing

# Expanding our eLibrary

Use of YPRL's digital collections is growing and there is an appetite in the community for an expanded offering in this space. This year, we have increased the arts and culture as well as language learning options for our library users.

Four new digital resources were added to YPRL's eLibrary including Craftsy – a database containing over 1,400 instructional videos for creative hobbies; Qello – a streaming platform containing the world's largest collection of live concerts and music documentaries; Classica – a streaming platform featuring recordings of classical music concerts, opera and ballet; and Clear Pronunciation – a library of video tutorials for English learners of all levels to introduce the sounds of Australian English.

YPRL will keep seeking opportunities to expand our popular eLibrary with digital collections and platforms that meet the needs of our diverse community by increasing opportunities to learn, connect, and be entertained.

SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing

### **Finding the facts**

YPRL was the first library in Victoria to offer free access to *The New York Times*, an essential daily news source with a reputation for ethical, thoughtful, high-quality journalism. Our library users have unlimited onsite access to *The New York Times* when connected to library Wi-Fi, and can access from home with an unlimited redeemable 24-hour subscription token.

Libraries play a vital role in offering dependable resources for digital literacy, teaching source reliability assessment, and countering misinformation. Offering free access to the award-winning journalism of *The New York Times* is a fantastic way to build toward the achievement of these learning outcomes.

## **SDG 4 Quality Education**

# CALD Survey sparks expansion of in-language digital collections

This year, we surveyed our Culturally and Linguistically Diverse (CALD) community in ten community languages to find out which of our language collections they currently access, what they would like to see more of in those collections, and if they would like more expansive digital collections in their language.

We heard from more than 220 library users, with the general themes across all community language groups requesting more bilingual books for children; more bestselling Fiction titles; and more Adult Nonfiction books on popular topics like Psychology and Cooking.

As a result, we added 4,500 eBooks and eAudiobooks in the top 8 community languages spoken in our region to our eLibrary, and feedback from survey participants fed directly into our 2023–24 physical collection acquisition specifications.

# **SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities**

# \*INSERT [Stats – Library visitation] \*

Location	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	% Change
Diamond Valley	110,161	78,924	22,219	32,570	67,068	105.92%
Eltham	267,087	190,181	104,138	131,349	195,911	49.15%
Ivanhoe	164,039	122,938	66,062	155,262	295,509	90.33%
Lalor	298,611	207,459	84,662	92,455	168,923	82.71%
Mill Park	161,134	130,499	65,508	100,247	173,133	72.71%
Rosanna	128,847	111,096	67,692	59,596	73,629	23.55%
Thomastown	144,051	103,684	43,257	43,245	102,484	136.98%
Watsonia	197,435	141,359	62,446	66,481	133,888	101.39%
Whittlesea	49,962	35,942	21,351	23,132	42,852	85.25%
Mobile Library	35,044	25,058	18,880	10,527	23,976	127.76%
<b>Total Library Visits</b>	1,556,371	1,147,140	556,215	714,864	1,277,373	78.69%

## Eltham Library's revamp

In March 2023, Eltham Library bid farewell to old, not-so-faithful book sorter Bessie, which returned and sorted the collections circulating through Eltham for the last 10 years. In Bessie's stead, staff welcomed our sleek, state-of-the-art new book sorter, quickly dubbing it "The Big Labookski, AKA The Dude."

Our new, improved and smaller book sorter is the little engine that can! This Australian made machine was even built with a local touch, with an Eltham resident and library user contributing their electronic engineering expertise to its design. This machine can process as many books as can be returned at one time and provides much excitement as library users of all ages watch their returns on the journey along the conveyor belt and into the return trolleys. We love seeing the noses plastered to our return room windows as visitors watch "The Dude" get to work! Eltham staff and patrons alike have welcomed this new addition to the team, and appreciate its new role in easing a significant manual handling task.

We also undertook extensive internal renovations in June 2023, Eltham Library is ready to unveil its newly refurbished space on 3 July 2023. Enhancements include a redesigned information desk, upgraded furnishings in the learning lounge, young adult and community zones, improved study spaces, and engaging collection spotlights highlighting the Eltham community's most borrowed books. Improvements to Eltham Library's spaces will create a more usable and inviting environment for library users to connect, learn, and thrive.

# SDG 11 Sustainable Cities and Communities

## Rosanna Library's new chapter

In March, Rosanna Library closed its doors in preparation for construction of the new library. Built in the early 1970's, Rosanna Library has been a much-loved place for learning and connection but, as Rosanna has grown and changed, so have the needs of the community. In the weeks leading up to the original library's closure, library users engaged in a series of events created to capture memories and experiences of the Rosanna Library.

In a partnership with Woolworths, Banyule City Council will deliver a new Rosanna library – a proposed three storey, 1600sqm building incorporating indoor and outdoor spaces in the heart of Rosanna. The new space will expand the children's area and offer co-working and study spaces, community meeting rooms, quiet zones, a podcasting and recording studio, Maternal Child Health services and the Banyule Toy Library.

YPRL has partnered with Banyule City Council to deliver the Rosanna Library Pop-Up just a few minutes' walk away from the original library to serve library users. The Rosanna Library Pop-Up services include: Click & Collect, curated collection, printing and photocopying services, newspapers, computer access and Wi-Fi. Since opening, the pop-up has received more than 10,000 visitors and loaned over 15,000 items.

# SDG 11 Sustainable Cities and Communities

#### Galada Community Hub upgrade

In February 2023, the Galada Community Hub underwent a vital upgrade to meet the growing demand for collection in the space. Enhancements included new shelving, permanent signage and book displays, creating a more user-friendly experience and a stronger presence for YPRL in the centre.

Shelving updates and the introduction of stand-alone units for picture books have effectively doubled the collection available at the Hub. The addition of clearer signage and wall displays not only aids in creating connections in outreach visits but also incorporates inviting focal points. An interactive addition to the Hub are new book recommendation spots, collaboratively maintained by YPRL staff, Galada Community Centre staff, and community members sharing the common goal of telling others about the books they love.

The revamped children's shelving improves access to age-appropriate books for families and kinder groups, while the addition of Book Express in the Galada collection extends access to the newest and most sought-after items amongst library users. The Galada upgrade has made this much-loved YPRL Hub more inviting, usable and accessible, and has significantly improved the experience of library users visiting the space.

### **SDG 11 Sustainable Cities and Communities**

## **Updating our Support**

Our Library Support Services (LSS) office in South Morang was closed for refurbishment from late July until mid-November 2022. During this time, our support staff relocated to branches and filled nearly every available space.

The refurbishment included new lighting, carpet and a complete transition to hotdesking for all of our support staff, with the CEO and manager offices transitioned into meeting rooms. Sit-stand desks were installed, and laptops with docking stations provided to all of our support staff, allowing them to be more efficient on the go and when helping out in branch.

### SDG 11 Sustainable Cities and Communities

### **Connecting communities**

Greensborough Plaza has established a Reading Retreat space with support from YPRL. The Greensborough Reading Retreat invites people to donate books that can be taken, read, and then returned to the space for others to enjoy. YPRL has provided items from our collection to offer for borrowing from the Retreat, with staff consistently refreshing and the selection available to the community.

The Reading Retreat is a great space to promote our services to an engaged local community. Information on how to access YPRL's eLibrary and details of our library programs are available, and a 'Meet a Librarian' engagement opportunity and Storytime session were arranged for its launch.

YPRL will be utilising the Reading Retreat space to better understand the needs of the Greensborough community and gauge areas of interest to inform future library programming, including potential school holiday activities and a queer book group for young people. We are thrilled to be involved in activating local spaces and developing our understanding of the community in Greensborough.

### SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing

## **Enabling dialogue on Treaty**

In February 2023, Thomastown Library hosted a Treaty Community Forum presented by the First People's Assembly. The forum was an opportunity to "hear about the Self Determination Fund and processes for Treaty-making in Victoria, have a yarn, ask questions and help us shape the next steps on the journey."

The Treaty Community Forum achieved a fantastic turnout with attendance by local library regulars, staff from Thomastown Library and the City of Whittlesea, along with members of the wider community. YPRL looks forward to continuing to support Treaty and the First People's

Assembly of Victoria by providing a safe and welcoming space for community and allies to meet and discuss the path ahead.

## **SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities**

## **Outcome: Organisational Strength**

Investment in our staff, capacity, and governance to ensure we are capable and ready to adapt, learn and empower our communities in environmentally and socially responsible ways.

Behind the scenes, YPRL is committed to supporting our staff to enable them to serve our communities. We empower our staff through training, good structures and governance, and the right technology, so that they can focus on delivering what our communities need. Having the right infrastructure in place makes our staff more confident and adaptable to coming change. We see our staff as a major asset and invest in them accordingly, supporting their development, career progression, and wellbeing. Our responsibility to our community is one that we take seriously. As well as delivering high-quality library services, we take a sustainability lens to all that we do. Libraries inherently support sustainability in the community, with our model of shared resources, and we are always striving for ways to do better. As we work to update several of our spaces, we re-use and repair materials where we can, and prioritise the use of sustainable materials in all our activities.

### Priority: Governance and technology

Strengthen our service by ensuring effective governance-strengthening decisions and partnerships; technology as an enabler for delivering services; technology that improves user experience.

YPRL takes a continuous improvement approach across the board, and that includes governance and technology. We have undertaken large-scale work to upgrade our digital environment, with a migration to Microsoft Office 365, a new corporate intranet, a major PC upgrade, new reporting systems, and a new expense management system. These upgrades mean that our staff can continue to produce high-quality work, supported by the most streamlined systems.

### **Digital Transformation**

YRPL has made significant progress toward the outcomes in our Information and Communications Technology (ICT) strategy and Digital Transformation Plan. Our shift to Microsoft Office 365 from the old on-premises data centre enables authorised staff to access corporate data securely anytime, anywhere, enhancing internal collaboration. This change has changed the way we work and collaborate and with a change management action plan was put in place to aid staff throughout this transition.

We have launched a new corporate intranet and digitised our corporate forms, enhancing communication, information availability and delivering efficiency and productivity improvements. YPRL is focused on continual improvement of our new digital environments.

Despite vendor delays, our corporate PC and Laptop deployment project is underway with the cloud PC management environment and the procurement process completed. Deployment will be completed when devices are delivered.

YPRL continues to enhance staff's cyber security awareness through targeted training, with a dedicated training platform aiding in building a robust defence against cyber threats. These initiatives position YPRL to offer agile library services, poised to tackle future challenges effectively.

**SDG 11 Sustainable Cities and Communities** 

#### Digital Transformation at YPRL: Finance

Our Digital Transformation is supporting more efficient management of finance requirements at YPRL and we have delivered significant innovations. Our Financial Sustainability Framework is a comprehensive plan to ensure the long-term stability of YPRL's financial health and lay the foundation for strategic decision-making that aligns with the organisation's objectives. We have an Investment Policy and Strategy that to optimally allocates resources, maximise returns, and maintain a controlled risk exposure.

An internal review of YPRL's Payroll function assessed the design and effectiveness of our internal controls embedded into payroll processes, identified potential risks, and sought opportunities to improve related practices. Auditors concluded that YPRL has established appropriate payroll management practices fortifying YPRL financial integrity and enhancing employee trust and satisfaction. We implemented a new corporate card expense management system, representing a significant leap forward in streamlining financial processes and reinforcing YPRL's commitment to efficiency and transparency. The system seamlessly integrates all corporate card transactions into a centralised platform that optimises expense tracking, reconciliation, and reporting.

We launched a new financial reporting system which harnesses advanced technology to empower our staff and stakeholders with real-time, insightful data for informed decision-making. And we presented as a panellist in the "IT Systems Transformation Panel" at the FinPro (Local Government Finance Professionals) seminar where we were able to showcase our organisational practices as a best-of-breed approach in leveraging technology to enhance financial operations, sharing our learnings with the broader library sector.

**SDG 11 Sustainable Cities and Communities** 

\*INSERT [Stats – Professional Membership] \* \*INSERT [Stats – Processes Updated] \*

# Priority: Environmental and social sustainability

Responsible, relevant, and conscious organisation through ensuring diverse and inclusive practice; environmental and socially sustainable practice and procurement.

At YPRL we are welcome and here for everyone in our communities. Our work around inclusion and diversity is fundamental to all that we do, as we truly believe that libraries are for everyone. Building on programming such as Sensitive Santa, we're doing a thorough review of our accessibility across our services, spaces, and programs as part of our Accessibility Access Plan. Through the Talking Together program we have connected into the Somali Australian community and brought the benefits of library engagement to a new audience. Ongoing work with the LGBTQIA+ community has included IDAHOBIT events across the region.

## Sustainable Refurbishment

YPRL prioritised sustainable practice in refurbishing both corporate and library spaces this year. At Eltham Library, this meant choosing to repurpose much of our existing furniture and joinery instead of buying new such as cushions in the children's area being reupholstered; table legs on PC desks were used elsewhere; existing shelving units were retained and revitalised; timber bay ends were resurfaced; and chairs and tables were refinished rather than replaced.

During our Library Support Services upgrade we used the same sustainable mindset. Most of YPRL's retired furniture was not sent landfill, with 70% donated for reuse. We were also able to improve the quality of lighting while reducing energy use by moving to LED – a change we

Commented [BE4]: See stats document

anticipate will save an estimated 40% on power consumption and bills. YPRL is committed to ensuring our libraries and offices are up to date and fit for purpose while prioritising sustainability as a cornerstone in our decision making moving forwards.

SDG 11 Sustainable Cities and Communities SDG 12 Responsible Consumption and Production

### **Celebrating Inclusion**

On 17 May 2023, YPRL marked International Day Against Homophobia, Biphobia and Transphobia (IDAHOBIT) with a planned rainbow storytime hosted by Eltham Library. The inviting family event was to feature drag performer, Frock Hudson, reading from inclusive children's books, bringing stories of inclusion to the community. Unfortunately, the session was moved online based on police advice, where more than 3,000 people have now viewed the inclusive message, a far greater number than could ever have fit in the library for an in-person event. This fantastic turnout demonstrated the importance of positive visibility and representation for LGBTIQA+families in our library spaces.

Eltham Library received an immense amount of support from rainbow families in and around Eltham, as well as families from near and far. Our IDAHOBIT event became a catalyst for forging new community partnerships, firmly establishing the library as a safe space to celebrate IDAHOBIT and for our diverse library families to feel truly seen and embraced.

#### Quotes

"Thank you so much for spreading the Rainbow love for IDAHOBIT day. This means so much for Rainbow families and all of us in the trans and queer community! Love to all the staff."

"Dear library staff, Thank you for supporting next week's IDAHOBIT drag storytime. As a member of the queer community, I find hope in the darkness when people and organisations like you stand up for people like me."

SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities

### Embracing the Uluru Statement from the Heart

In June 2023, the YPRL Board of Directors made the unanimous decision to endorse the *Uluru Statement from the Heart* in full. This is a positive step in continuing to build a strong and respectful relationship with our First Nations community and this endorsement signifies the library's commitment to promoting positive change within the community.

We recognise the vital role public libraries can play in supporting the Uluru Statement and fostering understanding of First Nations culture. Public libraries are uniquely positioned to support the *Uluru Statement from the Heart* and contribute to reconciliation efforts. We can ensure accurate information is accessible and work with our local First Nations communities to provide educational opportunities to learn more about First Nations culture. By sharing information and collaborating with our First Nations communities and organisations, as well as our councils, YPRL is providing our communities with trusted resources to make informed decisions in the upcoming referendum.

## **SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities**

## Accessibility in Action

YPRL is working to make our services more accessible and ensuring our staff can identify and

address barriers to library services for people with disability is crucial to this effort. Disability confidence in libraries supports both staff and library users and a key action from our Accessibility Action Plan involves assessing and improving staff confidence in the space. We conducted a survey which indicated there was a varying degree of confidence among staff.

In response to the survey findings, we offered opportunities for staff to attend customer disability training and take on the role of branch champion. Staff who completed the training reported increased confidence in understanding and addressing accessibility issues and felt more empowered to advocate and promote greater understanding, empathy, and respect for people with disability in our libraries.

By reviewing our service through an accessibility lens, our staff are able to contribute to our Accessibility Action Plan and build a more welcoming and inclusive library service that actively seeks out and removes barriers to access. Each change brings YPRL one step closer to ensuring our libraries meet the needs of everyone in our community.

# **SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities**

#### Priority: People and capacity

Invest in our people through building people's capability and capacity; creating opportunities for growth and learning.

YPRL is nothing without our amazing staff. Our continued investment in our teams through training, professional development, and an all staff development conference mean that our library staff are engaged, in touch with industry trends, up to date with best practise, and are leaders across our libraries. A new internal structure has given more opportunities for staff to grow, develop, and progress.

# \*INSERT [Stats – YPRL staff] \*

Staff Totals	Number of Staff	% of YPRL Workforce
Full Time	40	25%
Part Time	107	66%
Casuals	15	9%
Total	162	

#### **Public Participation Restructure**

In early August 2022, YPRL announced a restructure in the Public Participation department. Three new senior positions were created to increase engagement with councils, partners, and community, replacing three existing Branch Manager roles.

These three new positions of Senior Manager, Engagement and Operations have a regional portfolio, liaise with councils, and lead a culture of community codesign. In addition, three Team Leader: Operations positions were created to support the Senior Manager positions. Consultation took place with all YPRL staff throughout August and the staff's union (Australian Services Union) were fully informed during the process.

## SDG 11 Sustainable Cities and Communities

## Yarra Plenty Regional Library All Staff Conference

After a three-year hiatus, the Staff Professional Development Conference made a triumphant return in 2023. Held on Friday 3 March at Plenty Valley Arts & Convention Centre the day saw a record surge in attendance fuelled by the enthusiasm and energy of staff enjoying the opportunity to connect in person.

The day started on a high note, with a brilliant presentation from Banyule City Council First Nations Lead Zali Mifsud. Her insights shed light on the need to integrate First Nations perspectives within our libraries and vital importance of the *Uluru Statement from the Heart* and upcoming referendum.

We were grateful to hear from all our expert presenters, including Dr Barbara Barbosa Neves and Prof Alan Peterson from Monash University, Leanne Hart from hart2heart, and our moderator Margaret Devlin from the Centre for Organisational Development.

We have received brilliant feedback so far from staff and presenters indicating that our Staff Professional Development Conference is tremendously valued opportunity for learning and connection at YPRL. We look forward to delivering another great program in 2024.

## SDG 11 Sustainable Cities and Communities

\*INSERT [Stats – External Training] \* \*INSERT [Stats – Conference attendance] \* \*INSERT [Stats – Presentations] \* \*INSERT [Stats – Articles] \* \*INSERT [Stats – Internal Training] \*

## Priority: A resilient and thriving organisation

Secure and grow our organisation through: financial diversification; development of a new business model in response to Local Government Act 2020 requirements.

YPRL continues to grow as an organisation through creative solutions such as supporting smaller libraries to deliver library services, maintain a library management system and sharing collection. Service level agreements with Murrindindi Library Service and Warrnambool Library Service leverage our strengths and give these smaller organisations access to higher level systems and services than they could otherwise afford.

## **Employee Wellbeing**

YPRL is committed to supporting its employees' overall health and happiness and has implemented a range of initiatives to invest in staff wellbeing for a healthy, motivated and productive workforce.

Our staff Wellness Hub Portal is regularly updated with resources to support staff members' mental, physical, and emotional wellbeing. While our Employee Assistance Program (EAP) is a valuable resource for employees and managers seeking confidential counselling and support for personal or work-related issues. Employees can access an EAP Portal with a monthly eMagazine, and an array of resources on individual mental health and wellbeing, nutrition and lifestyle. Employees can also access specialist helplines for First Nations, LGBTIQA+, and domestic and family violence. YPRL also shares a monthly *Well at Work* newsletter offering information on wellbeing topics as well as practical tips, success stories, and recipes. The newsletter has been well-received with a good subscriber base indicating that employees find the content valuable and engaging and are keen to stay informed about health and wellness matters at YPRL.

SDG 11 Sustainable Cities and Communities

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 70 of 185

Commented [BE5]: See stats document

DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2022-2023
-------------------------------

#### ATTACHMENT 5

#### Service Level Agreements

YPRL and Murrindindi Library Service (MLS) have maintained a long-standing, mutually beneficial service level agreement (SLA) since 1996 which continues strongly to this day. Our newer relationship with Warrnambool Library Service (WLS) began in 2021, and WLS opened the Warrnambool Library and Learning Centre in October 2022, welcoming South West TAFE into their shared facility. YPRL supports WLS and MLS with Library Management System support and collection services.

These partnerships offer financial benefits by sharing systems, collections, and expertise, but there is additional value to our users in sharing systems, collections and learnings with each other. YPRL is proud to support smaller libraries in the delivery of library services to their communities.

"I have found our partnership with YPRL to be a valuable and generous asset. Everyone I have spoken with has been supportive and inspirational with their time, advice and patience and have mentored me, even if they've been unaware. YPRL's attention to detail and their dedication to their communities through empathetic collection management and programs, and their dedication to creating a community space for all, are an inspiration." – Michelle Whatnall, Coordinator Murrindindi Library Service

**SDG 11 Sustainable Cities and Communities** 

# \*INSERT [Organisation Chart] \*



### Information Privacy Act

The Privacy and Data Protection Act 2014 is designed to protect the private information of individuals. The Corporation has a Privacy Policy available on the library website. No complaints were received during 2022–2023.

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

Commented [BE6]: This will be redesigned for the final report

#### **Freedom of Information**

The *Freedom of Information Act 1982* provides people with the opportunity to obtain information held by state and local government departments and authorities. The Act gives people the right to request documents relating to their personal affairs. YPRL did not receive any requests during 2022–2023.

### **Public Interest Disclosures**

In accordance with the provisions of s. 58 of the *Public Interest Disclosure Act 2012*, the Corporation has a procedure for dealing with disclosures made under the Act. The Executive Manager Corporate Services is the Corporation's Protected Disclosure Coordinator. YPRL has not received any disclosures directly nor has it received any referrals from the Ombudsman during 2022–2023.

#### **Financial Summary**

\*INSERT [VAGO Report] to come\*

### **YPRL Highlights**

## **Embedding Recognition into our School Holiday Programs**

Yarra Plenty Regional Library (YPRL) recognises the vital role public libraries play in fostering understanding of and engagement with First Nations culture. In mid-2022, our codesign work with local First Nations communities resulted in calls for stronger representation of First Nations history and culture within our library spaces and programs. In response to this, YPRL made a commitment to embed First Nations cultural experiences in all of our School Holiday Programs.

This pledge reflected our Library Plan, which highlights that creating ongoing opportunities for children and young people to connect with First Nations people increases meaningful engagement and learning. So, we worked with a range of First Nations artists, presenters and organisations to design and deliver a suite of traditional and contemporary activities acknowledging and celebrating the significance of First Nations culture and history throughout the region.

Our staff have also been supported to learn from and deliver First Nation activities in the library setting. In late-2022, staff members attended the City of Whittlesea Early Years and Conservation Conference, strengthening community connection, collaboration and inclusion. This conference fostered knowledge sharing and skill development in traditional play-based practices. At this time, local First Nations facilitator Aunty Sharon Hughes encouraged our staff to learn about and deliver a Possum Skin Painting inspired event at Lalor Library. In this session, children and families engaged with the practice through discussion, film demonstration, learning resources, and experimentation with natural paint on calico.

Community response to our First Nation programming has been very positive. At the Possum Skin Painting session, children were excited to tell their own stories through painting, and were able to talk about their own families about what they thought was important to share in their artwork. Parents commented that they had never heard about the artform before and thought it was wonderful to see their children exploring it.

Mill Park Library and Thomastown Library also introduced digital experiences of First Nations culture during School Holiday Programs in 2022, including *Dhinawan in the Sky* and *Thalu: Dreamtime is Now*. Created by Tess Reading, a Gomeroi woman from Tamworth for Code Club Australia, *Dhinawan in the Sky* engages children in coding and animation activities, inspired by traditional knowledge of the Dark Emu Dhinawan, star tracing stories, and time. Directed by Tyson Mowarin, *Thalu: Dreamtime is Now* immerses participants in ground-breaking virtual reality
experiences, exploring stories, cultural heritage and contemporary issues of the Ngarluma Aboriginal people of northern Western Australia.

Moving forwards, all YPRL branches will continue to offer a range of opportunities to engage with First Nations culture during our School Holiday Programs and beyond. Children have participated in boomerang throwing, traditional games, performance and music making at their local library, while parents and carers increasingly report positively of these experiences.

"Will you be doing more of these? He had such a good time and it's so good for them to be learning from Elders." – parent of participant

Sharing the rich and ancient heritage of Australia's first peoples, our programs supporting First Nations presenters and organisations have included Aunty Karen Lovett; Eva Jo Edwards; Sharyn Lovett; Morningstar Performing; Cultural Infusion; and The Nikki Visaj Movement and we thank all these people and organisations for sharing their inclusive, enriching and informative, dance, didgeridoo, art and craft, and storytelling activities.

Continued collaboration with local First Nations artists and presenters for our School Holiday Programs has significantly contributed to increased acknowledgement and representation of the culture of First Nations People throughout our communities, as well as inspiring new relationships and partnership opportunities for YPRL. A suite of creative activities will continue to be designed and curated by First Nations creators, including staff, to further opportunities to embrace, showcase and increase community engagement with local First Nation culture, stories, and practices in our libraries.

By offering unique and meaningful engagement with First Nations culture beyond what children might encounter in the classroom, YPRL's School Holiday Program activities continue to support increased community awareness and respect for First Nation histories, languages, traditions and contributions. In the spirit of reconciliation and truth-telling, events and activities will also amplify local First Nations voices and stories, inspired by and reflecting YPRL's growing Deadly Collection and recent support for the *Uluru Statement from the Heart*.

Kate Hansen Programs Manager Yarra Plenty Regional Library

Deborah Fothergill Coordinator, Programs and Engagement Lalor Library Yara Plenty Regional Library

#### **SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities**

#### How We're Talking Together

At Yarra Plenty Regional Library (YPRL) we work hard to make our libraries welcoming, inviting, and inclusive spaces for the whole community. But in 2022, we found out through some feedback to council that the local Somali Australian community in West Heidelberg did not feel welcome in library spaces and didn't think that libraries were there for them.

We know that using libraries connects people not just to books and education but also to their local communities and the people around them, leading to improved social, mental, and physical

health outcomes. So we started planning how we could make our library spaces more welcoming to the local Somali Australian community.

In April 2022, we learned that we had been successful in our application for a *Libraries for Health and Wellbeing* Grant to the value of just under \$80,000, to engage with the Somali community, create a deliberate welcome, codesign some programming to bring them in to the library, and promote better health and wellbeing for the community through library engagement.

This project was driven by our Community Program Officers, Mahamed Hassan Awl and Aisha Ahmed, who were both employed under the grant. Mahamed and Aisha are both local Somali Australians and brought with them strong networks and a rich understanding of the community. Having the program led by members of the community we were trying to engage meant that we were able to jump straight into meaningful conversations and connections.

An outreach program was also established where staff from the Rosanna Library visited the Himilo Playgroup and once a month a Storytime session has been held at the Charles La Trobe-Olympic Village Primary School. These sessions have been well received by the Somali Australian parents and their children, they enjoy the interaction with the Storytime presenter and have learnt new songs. The parents are very grateful that the library visits the playgroup as it is a safe and calming environment for their children.

Throughout the year, Aisha and Mahamed built connections with community and partners including Himilo Community Connect. In the September 2022 school holidays, a suite of Somalifocused programming brought lots of people into Ivanhoe Library and Cultural Hub for the first time, enjoying a Mario Kart tournament, a Somali Storytime, a CALD movie night with free pizza, as well as a robot event at the Bell St Mall.

As part of the evaluation for the school holiday events, Aisha and Mahamed identified that a gap for the Somali Australian community was career development. Young Somali Australians are highly educated, more so than the broader Australian population, but they are less likely to be in employment. They are also less likely to know what they want to do with their lives and often lack role models that look like them in their desired fields. So, Aisha and Mahamed decided that a CALD Careers Expo in the library would be a good way to support the community, promote connection, and ultimately lead to better health and wellbeing outcomes.

This event happened in December 2022 at Ivanhoe Library and Cultural Hub, in partnership with Himilo Community Connect. Over 250 people attended, with a number connecting with employers and even getting jobs on the day. Exhibitors included employers, education services, councils, and legal services, and sessions ran through the day including interview skills and a very popular panel featuring people talking about their own journeys to success.

The grant program culminated in a two-week Reliving Somalia Festival at Ivanhoe Library and Cultural Hub. This program consisted of a series of events through the fortnight, including an art installation in the gallery space at the library in partnership with Banyule Arts and a Somali Cultural Festival on Sunday 5 March 2023 to finish the exhibition and the main grant program.

The vibrant exhibition drew crowds from across Melbourne and attracted social media attention globally. Somali poets performed at the exhibition launch and there was a ceremonial unwrapping and sharing of a traditional wedding meat dish. The exhibition itself featured a striking vinyl wall wrap replicating a Somali landscape, a woven replica of a traditional Somali hut, lots of hand weaving and artifacts, and a series of proverbs (very important in Somali culture) matched with photos of Somalia. Other events during that period included Baati Night, a special evening for

women with games and dancing; a weaving workshop with one of the artists; a FIFA competition; and a Somali Storytime.

The Somali Cultural Festival was held out the front of Ivanhoe Library and Cultural Hub, and featured Somali food and stallholders, singers, dancers, and music, as well as a jumping castle, fairy floss, and so on. This event was not just for the local Somali Australian community and was a showcase of Somali culture that was shared with the wider community.

Talking Together aimed to bring the Somali Australian community into the library and foster stronger community connection with an increased sense of community belonging. The results have been highly successful, thanks to having community members at the heart of the project, both through a codesign approach and through employing Somali Australian staff. There has been a significant and sustained increase in Somali Australian people using the library, leading to positive social and mental health outcomes for the community.

Kate Ferguson Senior Manager Engagement and Operations Mill Park Library Yarra Plenty Regional Library

Jane Petryszyn Coordinator, Programs and Engagement Rosanna Library Yarra Plenty Regional Library

SDG 3 Good Health and Wellbeing SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities

#### Visiting Home in Virtual Reality

At Yarra Plenty Regional Library (YPRL) we recognise the value of play and gaming as an opportunity for education, socialisation, fun, and engagement across a range of demographic groups. At our libraries you are never too young, or too old, to engage in play! In partnership with a range of council and health services, Diamond Valley Library delivered an innovative digital program that incorporates gaming and virtual reality into our programming.

Following on from the *Be Connected* program, staff identified an opportunity for further digital inclusion programs for older people. Our *Armchair Travels* program is designed for older people that are interested in exploring virtual reality, gaming, and augmented reality. It highlights the broad outcomes of life-long learning, health and wellbeing, and social connection. Virtual reality is much more than simple entertainment, it's a way to reinvigorate the mind, stimulate imagination, strengthen social connections, and for most of our participants, boldly try something they have never attempted before! *Armchair Travels* has impacted the lives of our participants through meaningful and shared experiences in virtual reality that stimulate memories, drives social engagement, and bringing joy. It offers a lot of opportunities for patrons to drive their own experience. They might choose an adventure, or a location to visit, and can even lead explorations of virtual environments with others.

In one *Armchair Travels* session library users travel through an online tour of a destination of their choice, all while sitting in the safety of a comfy chair in the library. Many of the patrons have used this technology to travel back to their hometowns, cities they have visited, or countries their families migrated from and reliving memories or stories of yesteryear and traverse through the area and rediscover their past. This is otherwise impossible for many of them, due to health or financial barriers making physical travel to these places impossible. By using virtual reality, they

are able to reconnect with their past, share with their family and friends the similarities or differences of their favourite places or experiences.

Through the virtual world, our users are immersed in a brand-new experience alongside their friends and family. But the real magic of virtual reality happens when the headsets come off, after a virtual reality experience, patrons are often eager to talk about what they have seen, where they have been, and are often keen to share some long-forgotten stories of their own past or hometowns. These memories then unlock conversations about food, family, friends, and fears. The discussions afterward are always engaging for the entire group who usually have lots of questions about the virtual visits. One community member, John (78) used the opportunity to visit Thailand and experience some of their history and culture, without leaving his seat. He said that the experience was so real that he felt like he was actually there.

Whilst there are many clinical and health benefits to group virtual reality sessions, sharing joyful moments and experiencing joy is what these sessions are all about. *Armchair Travels* is delivered as a monthly program increasing digital literacy for older people. The success of this program has been a highlight for staff and partners and our community, and we have received requests for more sessions across the library service.

We have also leveraged this engagement to also increase our opportunities for collaboration on other digital literacy programs that explore the curiosity of our users, resulting in brain training games, scam awareness training, tech help, intergenerational storytime, and more. These codesign opportunities have enabled our staff to design future meaningful programming and collaboration with older people in our communities. We have continued to deliver *Armchair Travels* in a variety of branches and expos and are looking forward to future opportunities to explore the virtual world with many others through public play in our library services.

"They absolutely loved it, was all the talk on the bus back, over lunch and transport home. Thank you so much. It made our day especially when one of the ladies who has very poor eyesight gave it a go. The look on her face and smile was priceless when she was able to see the images. They were keen to come back!" – healthAbility over 65+ Connect Well Group

Cristopher Pizarro Coordinator, Programs & Engagement Lalor Library Yarra Plenty Regional Library

Teresa Dober Coordinator, Programs & Engagement Diamond Valley Library Yarra Plenty Regional Library

SDG 3 Good Health & Wellbeing SDG 10 Reduced Inequalities

[END OF DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2022-2023]

YPRL ORDINARY BOARD MEETING

THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023

# Agenda Item 6: Information and Communication Technology Use Policy (DECISION)

Responsible Officer:	Chief Executive Officer
Author:	Sajeeva Tennekoon, Executive Manager Technology & Assets
Attachment:	6. – Information and Communication Technology Use Policy

#### REPORT

# SUMMARY

This report is for the Board's approval.

#### INTRODUCTION

Attached is the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Use Policy developed for YPRL. The policy outlines the guidelines, expectations, and responsibilities related to the use of ICT resources within the organisation. Its purpose is to ensure a secure, efficient, and responsible use of technology while promoting a conducive environment for staff and patrons.

#### REPORT

The Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Use Policy for YPRL establishes a foundation for responsible, secure, and efficient technology usage within the organisation. By adhering to the guidelines outlined in this policy, employees, volunteers, and patrons contribute to a digital environment that fosters productivity, respect for privacy, and compliance with ethical and legal standards. This policy aligns with the library's commitment to providing exceptional service and ensuring the safety and well-being of all stakeholders.

The policy's primary goals are to:

Promote Responsible Use: The policy emphasises responsible and ethical use of ICT resources, including computers, networks, internet access, and digital services. It outlines the expectations for appropriate conduct while utilising these resources.

Ensure Security: The policy defines security measures to protect sensitive data, digital assets, and the organisation's network infrastructure. It highlights the importance of adhering to cybersecurity best practices and reporting any security incidents promptly.

Support Productivity: The policy encourages the productive use of ICT resources to enhance organisational efficiency and effectiveness. It provides guidelines for using technology tools to fulfill job responsibilities while avoiding excessive personal use.

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 77 of 185

Respect Privacy: The policy outlines guidelines for respecting the privacy of library patrons and colleagues. It emphasises the responsible handling of personal and sensitive information in compliance with relevant privacy laws.

Prevent Unauthorised Activities: The policy prohibits engaging in unauthorised activities, including accessing or distributing inappropriate content, hacking, unauthorised sharing of passwords, and other actions that may compromise network integrity.

To ensure successful implementation of the ICT Use Policy, the following steps will be taken:

- Communication and Training: A comprehensive communication plan will be executed to inform all employees, volunteers, and patrons about the policy's existence, purpose, and guidelines.
- 2. Monitoring and Enforcement: Regular monitoring of ICT resource usage will be conducted to identify any policy violations or security breaches.
- 3. Policy Review: The policy will be periodically reviewed to reflect technological advancements, changes in regulations, and evolving organisational needs. Feedback from staff and patrons will be solicited to ensure continuous improvement.

# CONSULTATION

Other council policies and Australian university policies and guidelines.

## **CRITICAL DATES**

N/A.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

N/A

#### POLICY STRATEGY AND LEGISLATION

This policy is connected to sixteen (16) Acts/Regulations listed within the Related Legislation section and an annual policy review strategy.

## LINKS TO LIBRARY PLAN

#### Outcome:

• Organisational strength: Investment in our staff, capacity, and governance to ensure we are capable and ready to adapt, learn and empower our communities in environmentally and socially responsible ways.

#### Priorities:

- People and capacity.
- Governance and technology.

YPRL ORDINARY BOARD MEETING

#### DECLARATIONS OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80C of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to the Library must disclose any interests, including type of interest.

The Responsible Officer reviewing this report, having made enquiries with the relevant members of staff, reports that no disclosable interests have been raised in relation to this report.

#### RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Board resolves to RECEIVE and ADOPT the YPRL Information and Communication Technology Use Policy

ATTACHMENT 6

Policy Adopted by Board – August 2023												
Policy Name	Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Use Policy											
Version number	2.0											
Policy date	August 2023											
Date to be reviewed	August 2025											
Responsibility	Executive Manager Technology & Assets											
Related YPRL Policies and Procedures	Internet Access Policy Privacy Policy Responsible Conduct Policy Employee Code of Conduct Social Media Policy Email Communication Procedure Responsible Conduct Procedure											

# **Purpose:**

This policy is to outlines the requirements of Yarra Plenty Regional Library (YPRL) in the use of its Information and Communication Technology (ICT), which includes all business applications and systems, data and equipment.

#### Scope

This policy applies to employees, contractors, consultants, casuals, and other workers at YPRL, including all personnel affiliated with third parties (users).

This policy applies to YPRL owned or leased, Internet/Intranet/Extranet-related systems, including but not limited to computer equipment/peripherals, software, operating systems, storage media, network accounts providing electronic mail, and internet browsing.

Inappropriate use exposes YPRL to risks including virus and malware attacks, compromise of network systems and services, and legal issues.

Effective security requires the participation and support of all YPRL employees, volunteers and contractors that deal with information and/or information systems. It is the responsibility of every computer user to know this and to conduct their activities accordingly.

# **Related Legislation**

YPRL makes this Policy in accordance with the *Local Government Act 2020* and Section 19 of the *Work Health* and *Safety Act 2011* regarding the provision of a safe working environment. This Policy is also made to ensure that permitted use of YPRL's Corporate ICT facilities is consistent with other relevant laws, policies and practices regulating:

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 80 of 185

- copyright breaches and patent materials legislation;
- anti-discrimination legislation;
- defamation legislation;
- the Spam Act 2003;
- practices regulating discriminatory speech and the distribution of illicit and offensive materials, particularly those that are sexual or pornographic in nature.

#### Definitions

**Employees** for the purposes of this policy refers to: all YPRL permanent or casual employees, consultants, contractors/subcontractors, and any of their employees whilst engaged in work for YPRL.

**Volunteer** refers to a person who is willing to work for the benefit of YPRL of their own free will and without coercion, with no expectation of or right to, payment except for authorised reasonable reimbursement for out -of-pocket expenses. For the purpose of this policy, volunteer also includes students on placement or work experience.

#### Policy

Use, storage and management of electronic or digital information is a vital component of YPRL's functions and operations. This applies equally to the Library Management System, corporate and financial information, communications and marketing, and organisational and operational requirements/information.

To achieve our goals, and to meet legal and practical requirements and to maintain good governance, YPRL will ensure the provision of appropriate and fit for purpose infrastructure, systems and procedures.

#### 1. General Use and Ownership

While YPRL's Information Communication & Technology department (ICT) provides a reasonable level of privacy, users should be aware that the data they create on corporate systems remains the property of YPRL. Because of the need to protect YPRL's network, YPRL cannot guarantee the confidentiality of information stored on any network connected device belonging to YPRL.

Employees are responsible for exercising good judgment regarding the reasonableness of personal use of corporate systems. The Code of Conduct provides the guidelines concerning personal use of Internet/Intranet/Extranet systems. When in doubt employees should consult their supervisor or manager.

For security and network maintenance purposes, authorised individuals within YPRL may monitor equipment, systems and network traffic at any time. YPRL reserves the right to audit networks and systems on a periodic basis to ensure compliance with this policy.

ATTACHMENT 6

Users should also be aware that any YPRL records (including email) may have to be disclosed in court proceedings or in investigations by authorities and regulatory bodies or in response to a Freedom of Information application or other official enquiry.

#### 2. Security and Proprietary Information

The users are expected to be aware of Privacy and Public Records legislation and obligations especially in regard to confidential information. Examples of confidential information include but are not limited to:

- company confidential documents;
- corporate strategies;
- competitor sensitive;
- trade secrets;
- specifications;
- all customer data, and research data.

Employees should take all necessary steps to prevent unauthorised access to this information.

Employees must use extreme caution when opening e-mail attachments or URL links received from unknown senders, which may contain viruses, e-mail bombs, or Trojan horse code.

#### 3. Access to ICT Systems

All staff will be provided access to YPRL ICT applications at levels based on the need for access. As soon as practicable at commencement of employment or commencement of duties.

Users are only permitted access to YPRL's systems and applications using their own authorised ID.

Users must not share their own ID or password with other users nor allow other users to access systems or applications by using their own ID or password.

#### 4. Email Chat and Communication Activities

The following activities are strictly prohibited:

- Sending unsolicited messages, including the sending of "junk mail" or other advertising
  material to individuals who did not specifically request such material (email spam).
- Any form of harassment via any messaging platform e.g. email, telephone or posts, chat whether through language, frequency, or size of messages.
- Unauthorised use, or forging, of email header information.
- Solicitation of email for any other email address, other than which aligns with Communications Policy.
- Creating or forwarding "chain letters" or "pyramid" schemes of any type.
- All staff emails are not to be sent without explicit approval from an Executive Manager.

#### 5. Unacceptable Use

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 82 of 185

The following activities are, in general, prohibited. Users may be exempted from these restrictions during the course of their legitimate job responsibilities (e.g. systems administration staff may have a need to disable the network access of a host if that host is disrupting production services). Exceptions are granted by the relevant Executive Manager.

Under no circumstances is a user at YPRL authorised to engage in any activity that:

- Is illegal under local, state, federal or international law;
- Involves the creation or distribution of any disruptive or offensive messages including comments about race, gender, hair colour, disabilities, age, sexual orientation, pornography, religious beliefs and practice, political beliefs or national origin. In addition, sending or receiving any material that is obscene, hateful or objectionable material;
- Involves pornographic or other sexually explicit or offensive material;
- Involves uploading, downloading or transmitting commercial software or copyrighted material in violation of its copyright.
- Involves accessing internet radio stations or other music sites;
- Involves undertaking personal commercial ventures or business activities not related to YPRL business.

The lists above are by no means exhaustive but attempt to provide a framework for activities which fall into the category of unacceptable use.

#### 6. System and Network Activities

The following activities are strictly prohibited:

- Violations of the rights of any person or company protected by copyright, trade secret, patent or other intellectual property, or similar laws or regulations, including, but not limited to, the installation or distribution of "pirated" or other software products that are not appropriately licensed for use by YPRL.
- breaking laws of copyright, moral rights or intellectual property note: this includes illegal copies of software, music, video, images;
- porting software, technical information, encryption software or technology, in violation of international or regional export control laws, is illegal. The appropriate manager should be consulted prior to export of any material that is in question.
- Introduction of malicious programs into the network or server (e.g., viruses, worms, Trojan Horses, e-mail bombs, etc.).
- Revealing your account password to others or allowing use of your account by others. This
  includes family and other household members when work is being done at home.
- Using a YPRL computing asset to actively engage in procuring or transmitting material that is in violation of sexual harassment or hostile workplace laws in the user's local jurisdiction.
- Effecting security breaches or disruptions of network communication. Security breaches
  include, but are not limited to, accessing data of which the employee is not an intended
  recipient or logging into a server or account that the employee is not expressly authorised to
  access, unless these duties are within the scope of regular duties.
- Providing information about, or lists of, YPRL employees to parties outside YPRL.

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 83 of 185

#### 7. Use of Internet

The internet is a valuable resource and information gathering tool which is widely used across the organisation. All YPRL staff have access to the internet, however it is important to note that internet use during work hours should mainly be for business use; other personal use may be conducted during breaks or for short periods when needed and do not affect work practices.

All internet browsing can be tracked including sites visited, duration and content.

Users viewing or downloading content that is deemed inappropriate for the workplace, or breaching the permitted use of internet procedures, may be subject to disciplinary actions.

YPRL's internet connection must not be used for any illegal or unethical activity or personal business activity and must not be used in a manner that would compromise the security of any computer system or network whether owned or managed by YPRL or not.

Specifically, staff should not:

- Use the YPRL internet for conducting a personal business
- Access, download or distribute from offensive, inappropriate or gambling sites
- Access or download game sites
- Access sites for the purpose of streaming audio or visual material not related to the Library service's business

When working on their desktop within YPRL's premises users must use the internet connection provided from this equipment.

Requirements for use of the internet by Library customers is outlined in the Internet Access Policy available on the YPRL website.

# Responsibilities

The CEO and Executive Leadership Team is responsible for:

- Ensuring that training for the Information and Communication Technology policy and procedures is implemented.
- Procedures are in place to address any breach of the policy.

Employees are responsible for:

- Ensuring they are familiar with and adhere to the YPRL Information and Communication Technology Use Policy; Completing the training for the Information and Communication Technology policy and procedures.
- Being aware of all cyber security threats and take all reasonable precautions and abide by best practice guidelines.

Volunteers are responsible for:

• Ensuring they adhere to the YPRL Information and Communication Technology Use Policy.

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 84 of 185

#### ATTACHMENT 6

# **Breach of Policy**

All employees, contractors and volunteers are required to comply with this policy. If an employee or volunteer breaches this policy, they may be subject to disciplinary action. In serious cases this may include termination of employment.

[END OF INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY USE POLICY]

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 85 of 185

YPRL ORDINARY BOARD MEETING

THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023

#### Agenda Item 7: YPRL Mobile Library Stop Review (DECISION)

Responsible Officer:	Chief Executive Officer
Author:	Robyn Ellard, Executive Manager Public Participation
Attachment:	7 – I & J Management Service Mobile Stops Review Report

#### REPORT

#### SUMMARY

This report is for Board Members' decision.

#### INTRODUCTION

In March 2023, YPRL engaged a consultant (I&J Management Services) to review the Mobile Library Service schedule. The consultants' remit was to review the current Mobile Library Service schedule (which has been largely unchanged since 2013), the changing needs of local communities, the additions of new click and collect hubs and community libraries, and member councils' individual future requirements and strategies.

#### REPORT

The mobile library currently operates Monday to Friday weekly, making 14 stops at 13 locations across the Cities of Banyule (1), Nillumbik (10 stops) and Whittlesea (3 stops).

Due to the opening of a new community library in Mernda town centre in late-2023, the opening of the Galada hub click and collect and the possibility of using the smaller Outreach Service vehicle in 2025 for the mobile library, we took the opportunity to assess the current operating times and locations serviced. This review would determine if there was a more efficient way to run the service by altering stop lengths (depending on demand), add more stops to service other communities and examine options to maximise community access to library services.

The consultants engaged with each Council's respective stakeholders, YPRL staff and management teams, in addition to referencing the loan and visitation statistics for each stop. The consultants visited each stop in the current schedule to meet with members who used the mobile library, and they reviewed each mobile stop location from the perspective of safety such as locations of school zones. The consultants were also provided with information from the safety and compliance review conducted by an external Heavy Vehicle Supply Chain contractor that included requirements to ensure compliance with NHV regulations such as break times and duration between stops.

The report provides YPRL's current mobile library schedule and identifies three options for delivering the Mobile Library Service efficiently to our member councils:

1. **Tweak** option recommends minor changes to the current schedule to standardise stop duration and reduce the distance travelled by 9kms less each week. It also includes the addition of two extra hours a week on Mondays.

2. Push option recommends changes to the current schedule to standardise stop duration and reduce the distance travelled by 9kms less each week. This option also takes into consideration local community organisations, mobile library members and staff feedback regarding schedule start times and duration. Loan and door counter information was also used to inform mobile library stop duration. This option has no cost or staffing impacts although there is an increase in the service from 30.5 hours to 33.5 hours.

Below are key differences between the **Push** option and the **Current** mobile schedule:

#### Nillumbik

- St Andrews stop shifted from Tuesday afternoons to Wednesday mornings when the community centre is open (currently closed on Tuesday mornings).
- Warrandyte North stop shifted from Wednesday mornings to Tuesday lunch time due to a request from the local Kindergarten.
- Panton Hill stop moving to an earlier time on the same day (Tuesdays) to build capacity in the schedule for an additional stop.
- Yarrambat stop shifted to Tuesday afternoons to create space for an additional, new two-hour stop at Orchard Road Community and Early Learning Centre in Doreen. This stop has also been reduced from three hours to two hours due to consistent low visitation in the first hour of this stop.
- Hurstbridge stop time to be shifted slightly.
- Two Diamond Creek stops to be merged into one longer stop on Wednesdays. This
  takes the weekly stop time from 4 hours twice a week to 4.5 hours once a week.
  Combining these two stops reduces the number of kilometres the truck travels each
  week and decreases wear and tear. There is greater community use of the mobile on
  Wednesdays than Thursdays and this reduces significantly in the final hour on
  Thursdays. The average number of visitors each hour on Wednesdays is 11 people
  and on Thursdays it is 6 people per hour.

#### **City of Whittlesea**

- Mernda stop removed with the opening of the new Community Library.
- Epping (Galada) stop removed with the opening of a Click and Collect at the Galada Community Activity Centre
- Doreen (Laurimar) stop shifted from Mondays to a similar time on Thursdays to improve efficiency and logistics in the route.

#### **Banyule City Council**

- Heidelberg West stop schedule to remain the same.
- 3. Stretch option requires the inclusion of the smaller Outreach Vehicle (currently being used to provide a service to aged care facilities) to provide the capacity in the fleet needed to achieve the recommendations. This option includes an additional third evening stop in the schedule for the City of Whittlesea on Mondays and the option of Saturday mornings to be used for outreach programming and festivals across the three member councils. This option would increase the service from 30.5 hours over 5 days to 39.5 hours over 6 days and add additional cost for the expanded service.

#### CONSULTATION

Consultation was conducted with:

- community members using the Mobile Library at each stop during the review
- local community organisations, such as schools and community facilities, near each mobile stops

THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023

- member council executive staff
- ASU and YPRL consultative committee, and the Mobile Library staff.

#### CRITICAL DATES

Implementation of the new schedule in February 2024 will require a lead time of a minimum of 4 months to update signage at all mobile stops, create marketing collateral to promote changes and staff consultation for new rosters.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

All financial implications are contained within the body of this report and associated attachments.

#### POLICY STRATEGY AND LEGISLATION

Under the Local Government Act 1989, Section 186a,.

#### LINKS TO LIBRARY PLAN

Outcome:

- Knowledge and learning: Together we build capacity and confidence for people across our communities to meaningfully participate in work and community life.
- **Connection**: Create places and spaces for people throughout our communities to connect, belong and actively engage with each other.
- Organisational strength: Investment in our staff, capacity, and governance to ensure we are capable and ready to adapt, learn and empower our communities in environmentally and socially responsible ways.
- **Wellbeing:** Help individuals and communities to better engage in, understand and take positive actions to support their mental and physical health.

#### Priorities:

- Information and resources
- Participation and belonging
- Outreach
- Governance and technology
- Environmental and social sustainability
- Mental, physical and social wellbeing
- Connect to local experts

#### **DECLARATIONS OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Under section 80C of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to the Library must disclose any interests, including type of interest.

The Responsible Officer reviewing this report, having made enquiries with the relevant members of staff, reports that no disclosable interests have been raised in relation to this report.

## CONCLUSION

YPRL has reviewed the options provided and considering the individual council's strategies and service needs and our community's needs, is recommending option 2 Push be implemented in February 2024. This option anticipates the City of Whittlesea's growing community needs, while providing Nillumbik Shire with a service that is better supported by local community organisations and City of Banyule a continuation of its Heidelberg West service.

### RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Board resolves to APPROVE the adoption of option 2 Push as outlined in the Mobile Stop Review report with a plan to review the schedule in 12 months' time.

M:	
S:	



# **MOBILE LIBRARY STOP REVIEW**

August 2023

I & J Management Services

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 90 of 185

# Yarra Plenty Regional Library

# Mobile Library Stop Review August 2023

# Contents

EXECUTIV	VE SUMMARY	. 3
1.	INTRODUCTION	. 9
1.1.	2023 Mobile Library Stop Review	9
1.2.	YPRL mobile library service	10
2.	CURRENT MOBILE LIBRARY STOPS	12
2.1.	Summary of current stops	12
2.2.	Summary of issues	12
3.	AN INTEGRATED SERVICE DELIVERY NETWORK	15
3.1.	Factors for consideration	15
3.2.	Key roles of the mobile library	15
3.3.	Alternative service models	16
4.	IMPROVING SAFETY AND ACCESS	17
4.1.	Public safety and security	17
4.2.	Staff safety and wellbeing	18
5.	EFFICIENT SCHEDULING	19
5.1.	Stop duration, start and finish times	19
5.2.	Time and location	19
6.	SUGGESTED SCHEDULES (RECOMMENDATIONS)	21
6.1.	Scenario 1 - TWEAK	21
6.2.	Scenario 2 - PUSH	23
6.3.	Scenario 3 - STRETCH	25
APPENDI	X 1. MOBILE LIBRARY SCHEDULE	26
	X 2. ASSESSMENT OF CURRENT MOBILE LIBRARY STOPS	
APPENDI	X 3. BOOK DELIVERIES	39
APPENDI	X 4. MOBILE LIBRARY USE	40
APPENDI	X 5. CONTEMPORARY LIBRARY SERVICE MODELS	45

August 2023

Page 2

ATTACHMENT 7

1 & J Management Services

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### Introduction

- In July 2021 YPRL engaged I & J Management Services to review YPRL's mobile library and outreach services and to make recommendations for future service delivery to communities with limited access to physical library branches.
- The review found that the single mobile library service meets different community and Council needs in each LGA.
  - In Nillumbik's smaller rural townships the mobile delivers both service inclusion (in terms of providing place-based local services) and social inclusion (in terms of providing a gathering point for the community).
  - In Banyule the mobile stop at Heidelberg West delivers equity to a disadvantaged community.
  - In Whittlesea the mobile delivers access by seeding library use in emerging communities until they reach a point where they warrant more permanent service models.
  - The mobile library also facilitates improved early years' literacy outcomes through book deliveries to around 30 local childcare centres, kindergartens and schools.
- In April 2023 YPRL engaged I & J Management Services to review the mobile library stops and examine options for more efficient scheduling to maximise community access to library services.

#### YPRL's mobile library service

- 4. YPRL's mobile library currently operates on a weekly schedule (Monday to Friday) making 14 stops at 13 locations across the Cities of Banyule (1 stop), Nillumbik (10 stops) and Whittlesea (3 stops). The mobile stops at Diamond Creek on both a Wednesday afternoon and a Thursday evening.
  - Stop lengths vary from 1 hour (Mernda) to 3 hours (Epping, Heidelberg West, Yarrambat).
  - Stops occur at/or near primary schools and early learning centres, community centres and shopping strips.
- 5. The current mobile schedule has been largely unchanged since 2013, with only minor variations to the timetable in the past 10 years. However, during this time significant extension of residential areas has occurred, particularly in the City of Whittlesea. In addition, YPRL has extended its service options by introducing small library access points at Hurstbridge, Galada and Donnybrook, and has plans to extend this model further.
  - The COVID pandemic and the closure of the mobile and restricted access for extended periods of time from March 2020 to April 2022 also had a significant impact on use of the mobile library, with visitation and borrowing levels at most stops having not yet returned to pre-COVID levels.
  - Despite this, the mobile library continues to be a much-loved and highly-valued communityfocused component of YPRL's service network.

#### **Observations**

- 6. Analysis of mobile library use, visits to each mobile stop and discussions with mobile staff and Council representatives have highlighted areas where the current schedule and service could be more efficient and safer, as well as opportunities for future service enhancement.
  - Issues have been identified with every stop in the current schedule.
  - The findings are summarised stop by stop in the following tables.

August 2023

Page 3

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 92 of 185

#### ATTACHMENT 7

# Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

#### I & J Management Services

Mobile stop	LGA	Location	Schedule	Use	Access	Facilities
Heidelberg West	В	x	~	Х	X	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>
Arthurs Creek	N	~	x	✓	XX	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>
Christmas Hills	N	~	XX	~	X	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>
Diamond Creek (W/Th)	N	XX	XX	~	X	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>
Hurstbridge	N	~	XXX	х	~	×
Kangaroo Ground	N	~	~	XX	~	X
Panton Hill	N	~	XX	~	XX	×
St Andrews	N	~	XXX	х	~	×
Warrandyte North	N	~	X	х	~	XX
Yarrambat	N	~	x	~	~	X
Doreen (Laurimar)	W	XXX	X	Х	X	X
Epping (Galada)	W	~	XXX	х	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>
Mernda	w	~	XX	✓	~	1
No major observatio Minor observation/is	1 N			bservation/issu lajor observatio		

Mobile stop	Day, time	Observation / Suggestion
Heidelberg West	Fri 9-12	Tight entry turn into car park between bollards. Consider alternative location beside Olympic Lesiure Centre, ~100m away.
Arthurs Creek	Thu 9.45-12	Reduce stop duration from 2.25 to 2 hours. Mobile parks very close to a main road so safer options should be considered.
Christmas Hills	Fri 2-4	Exiting the current stop is unsafe for the mobile and other road users. Mobile should close half an hour earlier to allow it to leave before the speed limit on Eltham-Yarra Glen Rd increases to 80km/h.
Diamond Creek	Wed 3-5 Thu 6.30-8.30	Consider merging the two stops to one longer stop that accommodates both current user groups. Consider a change of location to Community Bank Stadium.
Hurstbridge	Tue 6-8.15	At a minimum, reduce the stop to 2 hours. Consider ceasing the service now there is a Click and Collect in Hurstbridge and lesser use of the mobile.
Kangaroo Ground	Wed 12.30-2.30	Concern with duty of care as children leave the school unsupervised to visit the mobile during their lunch break.
Panton Hill	Tue 10.30-12.30	Access to Panton Hill requires the mobile to drive nearly halfway to St Andrews before turning and returning to Panton Hill.
St Andrews	Tue 2-4.30	Mobile visits on Tuesday when Wadambuk Community Centre is closed. The Centre opens on Monday, Wednesday and Thursday.
Warrandyte North	Wed 10-12	Yarra Warra Preschool is changing its session times on a Wednesday and would like the mobile to visit earlier.
Yarrambat	Thu 2-5	Use of the mobile does not warrant a 3 hour stop.
Doreen (Laurimar)	Mon 1-2.30	Mobile should move around the corner to the safer, more visible and agreed location in Armidale Road.
Epping (Galada)	Mon 9-12	Opening of Library Hub at Galada Community Centre makes current stop redundant.
Mernda	Mon 3-4	Potential closure with the opening of the Mernda Library Hub later in 2023.
General	Signage	Correct and standardise signage at all mobile stops.
General	Power	Arrange for onsite access to power at Doreen, Kangaroo Ground and Mernda.
General	Facilities	Explore opportunities to improve parking surfaces and levels, especially at Warrandyte North, Kangaroo Ground and Yarrambat.

August 2023

Page 4

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review I & J Management Services

**Guiding Principles** 

- In considering potential improvements to the mobile library schedule the review has been guided by the following principles:
  - A. The mobile library is an integral **part of YPRL's wider service network**. Scheduling of the mobile cannot be considered in isolation of alternative service models.
  - At each current or proposed location the mobile library plays one of two key roles:
     delivering library services to small (mostly rural) townships where the size of the
    - resident population does not warrant investment in a permanent service option
       delivering library services to emerging or growing communities as an interim until
    - they warrant a more permanent service option. Efficiently use the mobile library asset by maximising use to meet service demand
  - C. Efficiently use the mobile library asset by maximising use to meet service demand (especially in growth areas) but minimising use where it is not needed or alternatives exist (e.g. targeted use of a mid-sized outreach vehicle will prolong the life of the mobile library).
     D. Maintain service continuity and service levels in existing locations where this is feasible,
  - including continued deliveries of book boxes to schools and early learning centres. E. Standardise mobile stops to **visits of 2 hours** that start and finish on the hour or the half
  - b. Standarouse mobile stops to visits of 2 hours that start and minis on the hour of the hair hour. [Shorter stops limit community access, while longer stops spread the same level of use over a longer period of time. People find it more difficult to remember times that involve quarter hours.]
  - F. Avoid late evening finishes (in the interests of staff wellbeing) unless there is a compelling level of service demand.
    - Develop a schedule that is safe and allows sufficient time for:
    - take down, travel between stops and set up at a new stop
      - staff rest breaks
      - driving limits of a heavy vehicle.

#### Potential Options

G.

- 8. In considering potential options for the mobile library service it must be understood that there are infinite 'possibilities', even under the guiding principles listed above. Therefore, any proposition presented here might be adapted further by shifting/swapping spots in the schedule.
- It must also be understood that none of these options should be implemented without first undertaking consultation with affected stakeholders, including the local communities, Council representatives and YPRL outreach and mobile staff.
- The review presents three scenarios Tweak / Push / Stretch each of which takes the current schedule further from its existing state.
  - **TWEAK**: This scenario retains much of the sequencing of the current schedule (in terms of days and approximate times) but standardises stop duration and incorporates some obvious or agreed changes in terms of stopping Epping (Galada) and moving Doreen (Laurimar). Even this simple scenario opens up considerable scope for City of Whittlesea to deploy the mobile library in its western growth corridor on a Monday (e.g. Epping North, Kirrip, Wollert, Donnybrook). TWEAK does not address the St Andrews stop being on the wrong day.
  - PUSH: This scenario has four key differences from TWEAK:
    - Mernda is dropped (with the opening of the Library Hub), further freeing up Monday for City of Whittlesea
    - St Andrews is shifted to Wednesday morning, swapping day and time with Warrandyte North and pushing Panton Hill earlier on a Tuesday
    - Yarrambat is shifted to Tuesday afternoon to make room for a possible stop at Orchard Road Community and Early Learning Centre in Doreen
    - Hurstbridge is retained but potentially serviced by the mid-sized outreach vehicle, not the mobile library.

August 2023

Page 5

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 94 of 185

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review 1 & J Management Services

 STRETCH: This scenario anticipates a fourth early evening stop in City of Whittlesea on Monday which would still have the mobile back to the depot in Epping by around 8.30. It also considers the possibility of using the mobile library and/or other YPRL outreach vehicles for community engagement and promotional purposes on Saturday mornings. This might, for example, involve regular monthly or purposefully promoted stops at sports stadiums, shopping centres, school fetes and community festivals.

11. The proposed changes to the schedule are summarised in the table below, with the timetables mapped on the following pages.

- While the reduction of time spent at some stops might be seen as a reduction in service this is (in practical terms) not likely to be the case (and the current times at some stops appear to exist only to fill space between stops). People in the affected communities (Hurstbridge 15 minutes, Arthurs Creek -15, St Andrews -30, Yarrambat -60) will still have access to the mobile library for 2 hours per week. Diamond Creek goes from 2 stops to one but the total time on site actually increases by 30 minutes, and the Laurimar stop is 30 minutes longer.
   It is estimated that the TWEAK scenario (for example) will see the mobile library vehicle:
- on site/open for an extra 2 hours per week (32.5hrs vs 30.5hrs on current schedule)
  - away from the depot for only 45 minutes extra (~ 50hrs vs 49.25hrs)
  - travelling 9km less distance (287km vs 296km) with equivalent driving time (~6.5hrs).

Mobile stop	Current	TWEAK	PUSH	STRETCH
Epping (Galada)	Mon 9 to 12	Dropped	Dropped	Dropped
Doreen (Laurimar)	Mon 1 to 2.30	Thu 12 to 2	Thu 12 to 2	Thu 12 to 2
Mernda	Mon 3 to 4	Mon 3 to 4	Dropped	Dropped
Panton Hill	Tue 10.30 to 12.30	Tue 11 to 1	Tue 9 to 11	Tue 9 to 11
St Andrews	Tue 2 to 4.30	Tue 2.30 to 4.30	Wed 9 to 11	Wed 9 to 11
Hurstbridge	Tue 6 to 8.15	Tue 5.30 to 7.30	Tue 5.30 to 7.30 (?ORV*)	Tue 5.30 to 7.30 (ORV* or drop)
Warrandyte North	Wed 10 to 12	Wed 9 to 11	Tue 12 to 2	Tue 12 to 2
Kangaroo Ground	Wed 12.30 to 2.30	Wed 12 to 2	Wed 12 to 2	Wed 12 to 2
Diamond Creek	Wed 3 to 5 Thu 6.30 to 8.30	Wed 3 to 7.30	Wed 3 to 7.30	Wed 3 to 7.30
Arthurs Creek	Thu 9.45 to 12	Thu 9.30 to 11.30	Thu 9.30 to 11.30	Thu 9.30 to 11.30
Yarrambat	Thu 2 to 5	Thu 2.30 to 4.30	Tue 3 to 5	Tue 3 to 5
Heidelberg West	Fri 9 to 12	Fri 9 to 12	Fri 9 to 12	Fri 9 to 12
Christmas Hills	Fri 2 to 4	Fri 1.30 to 3.30	Fri 1.30 to 3.30	Fri 1.30 to 3.30
Whittlesea #1		Mon 9 to 11	Mon 9 to 11	Mon 9 to 11
Whittlesea #2		Mon 12 to 2	Mon 12 to 2	Mon 12 to 2
Whittlesea #3		Mon 5 to 7	Mon 3 to 5	Mon 3 to 5
Doreen (Orchard Rd)			Thu 2.30 to 4.30	Thu 2.30 to 4.30
Whittlesea #4				Mon 6 to 8
Stadiums, Shopping Ce	entres, Fetes and Festiv	als		Sat 9 to 1

Stadiums, Shopping Centres, Fetes and Festivals

Note: Shading in the table identifies when there is a change from one scenario to the next. \* ORV = Outreach vehicle.

#### 12. It is also recommended that:

- Signage be standardised (and corrected) at all mobile stops.
- Onsite access to power to be installed at Doreen, Kangaroo Ground and Mernda.
- Parking surfaces and levels be improved at Warrandyte North, Kangaroo Ground and Yarrambat.
- Protocols for supervision of students be confirmed at Kangaroo Ground Primary School.
- Moving the Diamond Creek stop to Community Bank Stadium be explored.

August 2023

Page 6

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

#### I & J Management Services

## YPRL Mobile Library Schedules

CURRENT	9.00	9.30	10.00	10.30	11.00	11.30	12.00	12.30	1.00	1.30	2.00	2.30	3.00	3.30	4.00	4.30	5.00	5.30	6.00	6.30	7.00	7.30	8.00
Monday			pping ( 9.00 to							en (Lau 00 to 2.	Constraint,		1000000	rnda o 4.00									
Tuesday		Panton H 10.30 to 12									St Andrews 2.00 to 4.30										irstbrid 00 to 8.		
Wednesday		Warrandyte North 10.00 to 12.00						1.000	-	o Grour to 2.30	100		I	Diamon 3.00 t		<							
Thursday	Arthurs Creek 9.45 to 12.00													mbat o 5.00						(	Diamon 6.30 t		¢
Friday	Heidelberg West 9.00 to 12.00										6		nas Hills o 5.00	5									

TWEAK	9.00	9.30	10.00	10.30	11.00	11.30	12.00	12.30	1.00	1.30	2.00	2.30	3.00	3.30	4.00	4.30	5.00	5.30	6.00	6.30	7.00	7.30	8.00
Monday			esea #1 0 11.00				Whittlesea #2 12.00 to 2.00						Mernda 3.00 to 4.00				Whittlesea #3 5.00 to 7.00						
Tuesday						Panto 11.00 1	on Hill to 1.00						St Andrews 2.30 to 4.30						Hursti 5.30 te	-			
Wednesday	Warrandyte North 9.00 to 11.00						Ka		o Grour to 2.00								nond C 00 to 7.						
Thursday			Arthur 9.30 to				Do	Doreen (Laurimar) 12.00 to 2.00					Yarrambat 2.30 to 4.30										
Friday			leidelbe 9.00 to	-								ristmas Hills 30 to 3.30											

August 2023

Page 7

PAGE 96 of 185

#### Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

# I & J Management Services

PUSH	9.00	9.30	10.00	10.30	11.00	11.30	12.00	12.30	1.00	1.30	2.00	2.30	3.00	3.30	4.00	4.30	5.00	5.30	6.00	6.30	7.00	7.30	8.00
Monday			esea #1 0 11.00						esea #2 to 2.00						esea #3 o 5.00								
Tuesday		Panton Hill 9.00 to 11.00							yte Nor to 2.00						mbat o 5.00			- 10 m 10 m 10 m	tbridge tential				
Wednesday	St Andrews 9.00 to 11.00								o Grour to 2.00								nond Ci 00 to 7.						
Thursday				s Creek o 11.30					een (Laurimar) 2.00 to 2.00			2.30 to 4.30											
Friday		Heidelberg West 9.00 to 12.00										nas Hills o 3.30											

STRETCH	9.00	9.30	10.00	10.30	11.00	11.30	12.00	12.30	1.00	1.30	2.00	2.30	3.00	3.30	4.00	4.30	5.00	5.30	6.00	6.30	7.00	7.30	8.00
Monday			esea #1						esea #2 to 2.00						esea #3 o 5.00					Whittle 6.00 t			
Tuesday	Panton Hill 9.00 to 11.00						W		yte Nor to 2.00						mbat o 5.00			10000000000	stbridge 5.30 to 7.30 (via ORV or drop)				
Wednesday			drews 0 11.00				K	•	o Grour to 2.00	9660							nond C 00 to 7.						
Thursday		1	Arthur: 9.30 to					No contration de	Laurima to 2.00			Dore	en (Orchard Road) 2.30 to 4.30										
Friday	Heidelberg West 9.00 to 12.00										Christm 1.30 to		5										
Saturday	Stadiums, Shopping Centres, Fetes and Festivals 9.00 to 1.00																						

August 2023

Page 8

PAGE 97 of 185

ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review 1 & J Management Services

# 1. INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1. 2023 Mobile Library Stop Review

In March 2023 Yarra Plenty Regional Library (YPRL) engaged I & J Management Services to review the mobile library service's current schedule and stops. As at March 2023 YPRL's mobile library operates on a weekly schedule making 14 stops at 13 locations – 9 locations (10 stops) in the Shire of Nillumbik, 3 in the City of Whittlesea and 1 in the City of Banyule. [Note: The mobile library stops at Diamond Creek (Nillumbik) on both Wednesday afternoon and Thursday evening. Hurstbridge (Nillumbik) currently has both a Click and Collect Hub and a mobile stop.]

With a new 200m<sup>2</sup> community library opening in a shopfront in Mernda town centre in mid-2023 and the possibility of YPRL adding a smaller 7.5-metre-long Isuzu NQR 450 truck to its suite of outreach vehicles in the next 12 months, YPRL will soon have spare capacity on its mobile library schedule. Therefore, it was considered an opportune time to assess the mobile library's current operating times and locations and determine if stops should be retained, extended, added or deleted.

The Mobile Library Stop Review is to include a thorough assessment of mobile library usage by stop as well as relevant documents, plans and strategies that underpin the



work of YPRL and community-based services offered by the three member Councils. The Review is also to take into account a 2021 review of YPRL's Mobile and Outreach Services conducted by I & J Management Services and a review of vehicle location, viability and compliance conducted by Supply Chain Compliance in 2023. Consultation was expected to involve:

- representatives from each of the three Councils
- the YPRL Senior Leadership Team
- mobile library and associated outreach staff
- VicRoads (re timed access to specific locations).

The Review will produce recommendations and options for mobile library service levels, including: location; length of time at stops; parking and access availability for a semi-trailer (or the smaller truck at harder to access locations); expansion of the timetable to include more evenings and/or weekend stops; and staffing requirements. The aim of the Review is to assist YPRL in delivering an equitable and affordable mobile library service with locations that meet YPRL's strategic objectives and align with member Council's future plans and intended community outcomes.

August 2023

Page 9

ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review 1 & J Management Services

#### 1.2. YPRL mobile library service

YPRL's mobile library service is currently operational via a 2019 Mercedes Benz 6-wheel 3-axle 19-metre prime mover and trailer. It houses approx. 9,000 collection items including books, DVDs, magazines, audiobooks and large print publications. Facilities include a service desk, two public computers with internet access, wifi, a dedicated children's area and a small staff storage area.



The mobile library operates from Monday to Friday with varying opening and closing times, the earliest opening being 9am (Mon, Fri) and the latest closing being 8.30pm (Thu). It has 14 stops at 13 locations, with 30.5 total weekly opening hours (see also Appendix 1).

- Shire of Nillumbik (9 locations): Arthurs Creek, St Andrews, Hurstbridge, Yarrambat, Panton Hill, Christmas Hills, Diamond Creek (2 stops), Kangaroo Ground, Warrandyte North
- City of Whittlesea (3 stops): Epping, Mernda, Doreen.
- City of Banyule (1 stop): West Heidelberg.

Day	Location	LGA	Service t	imes		Duration (hrs)
Monday	Epping	WHI	9.00	to	12.00	3
	Doreen	WHI	1.00	to	2.30	1.5
	Mernda	WHI	3.00	to	4.00	1
Tuesday	Panton Hill	NIL	10.30	to	12.30	2
	St Andrews	NIL	2.00	to	4.30	2.5
	Hurstbridge	NIL	6.00	to	8.15	2.25
Wednesday	Warrandyte North	NIL	10.00	to	12.00	2
	Kangaroo Ground	NIL	12.30	to	2.30	2
	Diamond Creek	NIL	3.00	to	5.00	2
Thursday	Arthurs Creek	NIL	9.45	to	12.00	2.25
	Yarrambat	NIL	2.00	to	5.00	3
	Diamond Creek	NIL	6.30	to	8.30	2
Friday	Heidelberg West	BAN	9.00	to	12.00	3
	Christmas Hills	NIL	2.00	to	4.00	2

The current mobile stops have been in operation since 2013 with some minor variations in the timetable. However, during this time significant extension of residential areas has occurred, particularly in the City of Whittlesea. In addition, YPRL has extended its service options by introducing small library access points at Hurstbridge, Galada and Donnybrook, and has plans to extend this model further.

The mobile library is staffed by two Band 5 officers who work together at some times or on their own at other times. A relief driver is used for later shift times. A VW Caddy Van is used to carry stock to and from

August 2023

Page 10

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review & J Management Services

the mobile library and Diamond Valley Library (the mobile's collection base) and to and from kindergartens, schools and community groups as required. Key staff responsibilities on the mobile library include:

- customer service duties
- general library and collection responsibilities
- mobile library operations (including driving, cleaning and managing maintenance of the truck)
- completion of mandatory safety and rest logs before and during their shift.

When not in use the mobile library is housed at the City of Whittlesea's Epping Works Depot. Over the course of a week the mobile travels approximately 300km in around 6½ hours of driving time.

In 2021-22, a year partially affected by COVID-related restrictions on access to public libraries, the YPRL mobile library had 3,807 library members and made 49,963 library loans.

August 2023

Page 11

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 100 of 185

ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

# I & J Management Services

# 2. CURRENT MOBILE LIBRARY STOPS

In April 2023, I & J Management Services visited all current mobile library stops with one of the mobile library staff and YPRL's Outreach Services Manager to inspect the sites and discuss:

- vehicle access
- safety and site facilities
- user profile, volume of use and patterns of use
- opportunities for improvement.

The findings from these visits are detailed in Appendix 2 and summarised below. Mobile library use is summarised in Appendix 4.

#### 2.1. Summary of current stops

The current schedule has been in place for 10 years and for the most part works well in delivering library services to small and emerging communities that have limited access to other library service points. There are, however, opportunities for improvement or service enhancement at nearly every site. Some of these relate to when, where and for how long the mobile library stops (e.g. where stop duration is inconsistent with demand). Others relate to site access, facilities, customer/staff safety and service efficiency (e.g. where the schedule requires the driver to drive well past a stop to access it safely).

The status of the current mobile library stops is shown using the following markers:

- ✓ No major observation/issue, no change required
- X Minor observation/issue, minor recommendation/suggestion
- XX Observation/issue, recommendation/suggestion
- XXX Major observation/issue, major recommendation/suggestion

Generic or 'whole of service' issues (e.g. inconsistent and inaccurate signage) have not been incorporated into this assessment.

Mobile stop	LGA	Location	Schedule	Use	Access	Facilities
Heidelberg West	В	х	~	х	х	~
Arthurs Creek	N	✓	X	~	XX	×
Christmas Hills	N	~	XX	~	X	×
Diamond Creek (W/Th)	N	XX	XX	~	X	~
Hurstbridge	N	~	XXX	х	~	~
Kangaroo Ground	N	~	~	XX	~	X
Panton Hill	N	~	XX	~	XX	×
St Andrews	N	~	XXX	х	~	~
Warrandyte North	N	✓	X	х	×	XX
Yarrambat	N	~	x	~	~	X
Doreen	W	XXX	X	х	х	X
Epping	W	~	XXX	х	~	~
Mernda	W	~	XX	~	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>

#### 2.2. Summary of issues

The key observations and/or issues associated with each of the mobile library stops are listed in the following tables (and detailed in Appendix 2).

August 2023

Page 12

# Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

I & J Management Services

# City of Banyule (1 stop)

Heidelberg West	Banyule	Friday 9.00 to 12.00
Location	between the bollards. Driving straigh Olympic Lesiure Centre would be mo school, and is only 100m away and in	at Olympic Village, requiring a tight entry turn t into a parking spot in Alamein Rd beside the re convenient, slightly closer to the primary direct line of sight from the current stop. The all cut-out from the grass beside the footpath, installation of a power box.

# Shire of Nillumbik (9 locations, 10 stops)

Arthurs Creek	Nillumbik Thursday 9.45 to 12.00		
Schedule	<ul> <li>Reduce stop duration from 2.25 to 2 hours, say 10.00 to 12.00.</li> </ul>		
Use	<ul> <li>Explore opportunities for greater use of the mobile by students at Arthurs Creek PS.</li> </ul>		
Access	<ul> <li>Explore alternative (safer) parking options in the same location outside the school.</li> </ul>		
Christmas Hills	Nillumbik Friday 2.00 to 4.00		
Schedule / Access	<ul> <li>Shift the stop half an hour forward to 1.30 to 3.30, allowing the mobile to leave</li> </ul>		
	before 4.00 and enter Eltham-Yarra Glen Rd when the speed limit is only 40 km/h.		
Diamond Creek	Nillumbik Wednesday 3.00 to 5.00		
	Thursday 6.30 to 8.30		
Schedule	<ul> <li>Canvass community feedback on changing:</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>the number of stops (from two per week to one per week)</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>the timing of the stops (to 3.30 to 7.30 – or 3.00 to 7.00 2.30 to 6.30)</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>the location of the stops (to Community Bank Stadium).</li> </ul>		
Signage	<ul> <li>Update signage at the mobile stop.</li> </ul>		
Hurstbridge	Nillumbik Tuesday 6.00 to 8.15		
Use	The presence of the Click and Collect service in Hurstbridge and declining use of the		
	mobile bring into question the need for this stop. Use should be monitored over the		
	next 6 months, with a view to deciding on continuation or cessation from 2024.		
Schedule	<ul> <li>At a minimum, reduce the scheduled stop to 2 hours and change the schedule to have</li> </ul>		
	the mobile visit from 5.00 to 7.00 or 5.30 to 7.30.		
Kangaroo Ground	Nillumbik Wednesday 12.30 to 2.30		
Facilities	<ul> <li>Explore opportunity to install power at the stop.</li> </ul>		
Panton Hill	Nillumbik Tuesday 10.30 to 12.30		
Access	<ul> <li>Access to Panton Hill is inefficient and requires the mobile to drive through Panton</li> </ul>		
	Hill and nearly half the way to St Andrews before returning to Panton Hill. Canvass		
	community feedback on swapping the order of the Panton Hill and St Andrews stops		
	(that is, start at St Andrews, return to Panton Hill).		
Signage	<ul> <li>Correct and standardise signage at the mobile stop.</li> </ul>		
St Andrews	Nillumbik Tuesday 2.00 to 4.30		
Schedule	<ul> <li>Canvass community feedback on shifting the stop to Wednesday morning (any time</li> </ul>		
	between 9am and 1pm) or any other time when the Wadambuk Community Centre is		
	open (Monday, Wednesday, Thursday morning). As part of this consultation, and as		
	an alternative, also canvass community feedback on swapping the order of the		
	Panton Hill and St Andrews stops on a Tuesday.		
Warrandyte North	Nillumbik Wednesday 10.00 to 12.00		
Schedule	<ul> <li>Yarra Warra Preschool is changing its session times on a Wednesday. To</li> </ul>		
	accommodate these changes and ease congestion/maintain safety in the car park		
	have the mobile visit from 9.00 to 11.00.		
Use	<ul> <li>Explore opportunities to activate community usage.</li> </ul>		
acilities Explore opportunities to improve the surface of the car park, and ideally have			
	level parking spot.		
Yarrambat	Nillumbik Thursday 2.00 to 5.00		
Schedule	<ul> <li>Reduce the stop duration to 2 hours, say 2.30 to 4.30.</li> </ul>		

August 2023

Page 13

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 102 of 185

ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

I & J Management Services

City of Whittlesea (3 stops)

Doreen	Whittlesea	Monday 1.00 to 2.30	
Location Schedule	<ul> <li>Move to the proposed new location in Armidale Road as soon as possible.</li> <li>Explore opportunities to promote and activate usage (e.g. changing the schedule to a mid-afternoon timeslot – say 2.30 to 4.30, installation of appropriate signage).</li> </ul>		
Epping	Whittlesea	Monday 9.00 to 12.00	
Schedule	<ul> <li>Remove stop from the mobile schedule.</li> </ul>		
Mernda	Whittlesea	Monday 3.00 to 4.00	
Schedule	<ul> <li>Monitor use of the mobile library stop at Mernda when the new community library opens at Mernda Town Centre to determine the impact on mobile use – and possible closure, retention or expansion of the mobile stop.</li> </ul>		

August 2023

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 103 of 185

Page 14

ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review 1 & J Management Services

# 3. AN INTEGRATED SERVICE DELIVERY NETWORK

#### 3.1. Factors for consideration

Exploration of improvements and enhancements to YPRL's mobile library schedule is much more than consideration of operating or logistical efficiency. The mobile library is part of an integrated multi-LGA library service delivery network, and its schedule is influenced by a mix of complementary and competing contextual factors. These are:

- Political: Does a member Council consider it politically necessary or appropriate to deliver this
  service to the community (in this location at this time)? For example, in Nillumbik the mobile
  library provides place-based services in townships which otherwise have limited service
  infrastructure and access. With no related major civic developments in the pipeline the mobile
  library enables the Shire to provide a highly-valued regular onsite service presence.
- Financial: Is each Council willing and able to pay for delivery of the mobile library service, given the cost of maintaining the vehicle and competing demands on a limited rate base?
- Value-based: Is there community demand for the service (in this location at this time)? Can and
  will the community access and use the mobile at levels that warrant the investment of Council
  funds and deliver net benefits to the community?
- Ethical: Should the mobile act as a substitute library for primary schools and pre-schools that choose not to maintain their own library collection? Given the known value of children reading in terms of literacy and language and cognitive development, the hosting of children on the mobile (scheduled or occasional, supervised or unsupervised) and the delivery of book boxes is undoubtedly a good thing. But is this consistent with Councils' expectations of YPRL?
- Operational: Can YPRL practically deliver a mobile library service that is safe for customers and staff and compliant with all regulatory requirements? Relevant considerations include driver safety requirements, vehicle set-up and shut-down, road safety, customer parking and access, and staffing levels.
- Logistical: Can YPRL schedule the mobile to deliver the services (in these locations at these times)? Does the schedule make efficient use of a significant vehicular asset, staff time and the on-board collection and space?

The Mobile Library Stop Review recognises these factors and understands that what might be, for example, logistically efficient might not be best value for the community. And that while operational and political factors might be (for a large part) non-negotiable, financial and logistical factors are more flexible.

#### 3.2. Key roles of the mobile library

The 2021 review of YPRL's mobile and outreach services found that the mobile library meets different community and Council needs in each LGA.

"In Nillumbik, especially in smaller rural townships where the size of the resident population does not warrant investment in a permanent fully-staffed library branch (e.g. St Andrews, Christmas Hills, Arthurs Creek, Panton Hill), the mobile library delivers both **service inclusion** (in terms of providing place-based local services) and **social inclusion** (in terms of providing a gathering point for the community).

In Banyule, the mobile stop at Heidelberg West delivers **equity** to a disadvantaged community, with the hope that this can contribute to increased community capability and aspirations.

In Whittlesea, the mobile library delivers **access** by acting as an interim service outlet, seeding library use in emerging and growing communities until they grow to the point where they warrant provision of more permanent service model."

August 2023

Page 15

ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review 1 & J Management Services

The review also noted that the mobile library facilitates improved early year's literacy outcomes through delivery of book boxes to local childcare centres, kindergartens and schools (see Appendix 3). Around 30 participating facilities get a regular (e.g. weekly, fortnightly) drop of books selected by the mobile staff (approx. 30 books per box and 30,000 items per year). Deliveries near the stops are done from the mobile, with those further away done by one of the mobile drivers using the VW Caddy Van as a shuttle service.

In summary, YPRL's mobile library plays two key but different roles for the member Councils.

 It delivers library services to small (mostly rural or peri-urban) townships where the size of the resident population does not warrant investment in a permanent fully-staffed library branch (e.g. many of the Nillumbik stops).

AND

 It delivers library services to needy, emerging and growing communities, being a seeding or interim service option that meets local demand until investment in more permanent flexible or branch models is required (e.g. the Whittlesea stops).

#### 3.3. Alternative service models

It is also important to understand where the mobile fits within the broader context of contemporary delivery of public library services.

Public libraries deploy a combination of four basic service models – library branches; online services; mobile and outreach services; and flexible service approaches (see Appendix 5). Each model plays a different role in the library network – reaching out to different audiences, facilitating convenient access and encouraging increased and widespread use of library services across the community.

YPRL's mobile library is clearly part of the mobile and outreach service group. In recent times its place in the network has been influenced by the opening of flexible service approaches such as the Hurstbridge Click and Collect service and the Library Hub at Galada Community Centre. YPRL's upcoming purchase of a new mid-sized outreach vehicle will also complement the mobile library.

Recognising all of these factors, the Mobile Library Stop Review has proceeded on the understanding that:

- i) at each current or proposed location the mobile library plays one of the two critical roles identified above, AND
- that the mobile is an integral part of YPRL's wider service network and cannot be considered in isolation of alternative service models.

August 2023

Page 16

ATTACHMENT 7

1 & J Management Services

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

# 4. IMPROVING SAFETY AND ACCESS

In establishing an efficient mobile library schedule there are some non-negotiable elements that must be given primary consideration.

#### 4.1. Public safety and security

The first of these is public safety, which includes road safety for the mobile drivers, other road users and pedestrians, as well as safety for library customers on or around the mobile library. The status of five of the current mobile stops raise various safety issues (as detailed in Appendix 2).

- Christmas Hills (critical): The exit from Christmas Hills PS onto the Eltham-Yarra Glen Rd is not safe for the mobile driver and other road users. The 80 km/h speed limit on Eltham-Yarra Glen Rd drops to a 40 km/h school zone between 2.30 and 4.00. With this stop currently scheduled to finish at 4pm on a Friday afternoon, and assuming 10 minutes for packing up, in theory the mobile driver has to make a right-hand turn from an unsealed upslope across and into 80 km/h traffic on a curve in the road. In practice, the mobile drivers close the stop and pack up early so they can exit before 4pm. The scheduled finish at Christmas Hills must be brought forward to allow the mobile to leave before 4pm and enter Eltham-Yarra Glen Rd when the speed limit is a safer 40 km/h.
- Arthurs Creek (moderate): The mobile currently stops on a narrow strip of land between the footpath outside Arthurs Creek PS and Arthurs Creek Road, with its rear wheels just off the white line on the edge of the road. Drivers approaching Arthurs Creek from Doreen (in the west) have a sweeping uphill left-hand turn past the Mechanics Institute Hall and the back of the mobile library before cresting the rise at the school's level crossing and turning right down the hill toward the CFA. Drivers from both directions have average to poor visibility of the mobile vehicle. Public parking is at the Community Centre on the other side of the school crossing. There is no obvious fix to this concern and the mobile drivers pull as far away from the road as they can. While it would be safer if the mobile could park 5-10m forward from its current location, this would require removal of the safety bollard which holds the school crossing flags. There is a slightly larger parking space even further forward (~10-20m) beyond the school crossing, although this is used as a teachers' car park and the mobile would partially block the school grass.
- Warrandyte North and Yarrambat (slope): Both Warrandyte North and Yarrambat have stops
  where the mobile library parks on a slope Warrandyte North from front to back, Yarrambat from
  right to left. The slopes are noticeable to and regularly commented on by library users, and while
  they affect the user experience, they do not diminish it. There may be implications for customers
  with limited mobility. Any opportunities to level the parking spots should be considered. The
  surface of the school car park at Kangaroo Ground is also considered poor.
- Kangaroo Ground (protocol): This stop is well-attended by primary school students who are allowed to visit the mobile during their lunch break (the mobile visits from 12.30 to 2.30). However, their attendance on the mobile is unsupervised by the school unless one of the teachers on yard duty comes on the mobile to borrow items or collect reserves for themselves. Duty of care for students on the mobile is not clear as getting on board the mobile requires students to independently leave the school grounds during the course of the school day (albeit only 5-10m from the school gate and into the school car park). Access protocols should be discussed and agreed with the school Principal.

The review has also identified some general issues in terms of access and community awareness of the mobile, notably the inconsistent and outdated (and in some cases inaccurate) signage at the mobile stops. Ideally, signage at each stop would:

- clearly indicate the presence of the mobile library and the time and day of its visit
- clearly specify parking restrictions to enable the mobile to safely access the designated spot
- incorporate relevant Council and YPRL branding.

August 2023

Page 17

ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review 1 & J Management Services

It is also noted that the mobile library does not have access to power at Doreen, Kangaroo Ground and Mernda – requiring it to be powered by the on-board generator. Ideally, on site power would be accessible at all mobile stops.

#### 4.2. Staff safety and wellbeing

The second set of safety concerns relates to staff safety and wellbeing. These include:

- Transition: Staff must have sufficient time to pack up from one stop, drive to the next stop and set up again within the time allocated in the mobile schedule. Average driving times between stops currently range from around 15-30 minutes. The scheduled gaps between stops vary from 30-120 minutes (which also allows some time for book deliveries to schools and early learning centres). Staff mostly, but not always, adhere to the published schedule (e.g. early departure from Christmas Hills). Any changes to the schedule must incorporate appropriate transition times (i.e. generally 30-60 minutes).
- Breaks: Staff rostering and mobile scheduling must allow staff to have standard meal and rest breaks. Mobile staff with shifts over 5 hours are entitled to a 45 minute unpaid meal break at times agreed with YPRL. Staff who work shifts of more than 4 hours but less than 7 hours are entitled to one 10 minute relaxation break. Staff on shifts of 7 hours or more are entitled to two 10-minute work breaks. Mobile staff typically take breaks between stops or at stops when two staff are rostered on. Staff mostly, but not always, take their fully allocated breaks.
- Driving limits: Mobile library drivers must not exceed mandated daily driving limits for heavy vehicles (i.e. hours and distances). They also require time to complete necessary driving records. Mobile drivers comply with these requirements, and given the distances travelled on any day do not exceed mandated limits.
- Evening hours: As far as possible, within the constraints of maintaining a timely service to meet local demand, it would be preferable to limit the number of hours that mobile library staff spend driving the mobile in dusk and darkness, especially on semi-rural roads. The latest current finish time is 8.30 at Diamond Creek on Thursdays, with an 8.15 finish at Hurstbridge on Tuesdays (and 5.00 at Diamond Creek on Wednesdays). The drive to the City of Whittlesea depot in Epping from Diamond Creek and Hurtsbridge is around 25-30 minutes, meaning that staff do not currently finish their shifts on Tuesdays and Thursdays until around 9.15. Reductions in evening hours might be achieved by removing late stops or bringing forward closing times.

In considering potential changes to the mobile library stops the review has been guided by the following principles (in addition to those outlined in Section 3).

- Develop a schedule that is safe and allows sufficient time for:
- take down, travel between stops and set up at a new stop
  - staff rest breaks
  - driving limits of a heavy vehicle.
- ii) Avoid late evening finishes (in the interests of staff wellbeing) unless there is a compelling level of service demand.

August 2023

i)

Page 18

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

1 & J Management Services

# 5. EFFICIENT SCHEDULING

#### 5.1. Stop duration, start and finish times

The final set of principles guiding the review's recommendations address time and use. That is, the schedule of stops should be both impactful (in terms of giving local communities meaningful access to mobile library services at convenient times) and logistically efficient (in use of the vehicle and staff time).

The review has been mindful of:

- maintaining service continuity and service levels in existing locations where this is i) feasible and in accord with Council intentions, including continued deliveries of book boxes to schools and early learning centres
- efficiently deploying the mobile library asset by maximising use to meet service demand ii) (especially in growth areas) but minimising use where it is not needed or alternatives exist (e.g. targeted use of a mid-sized outreach vehicle would prolong the life of the mobile library)
- iii) standardising mobile stops to visits of 2 hours that start and finish on the hour or the half hour.

In terms of the third of these principles (stop duration), it is noted that stops with a small window of access limit community access, while longer stops run the risk of simply spreading a given level of potential use over a longer period of time. For example, it is thought that most current mobile library users at Yarrambat could find a time to attend the mobile within a shortened 2 hour window if this was the option (i.e. shifting from 3 hours between 2.00 and 5.00 to 2 hours between 2.30 and 4.30). However, this approach cannot be extended too far as below some time threshold potential customers will find it too hard to tightly schedule their mobile visit into a narrow time slot. Therefore, the review has based its recommendations on (for the most part) 2 hour mobile stops.

It is also noted that some people find it more difficult to remember times that involve quarter hours. There are only two such stops on the current schedule - 8.15 close at Hurstbridge on Tuesday evening (with reportedly no-one on the mobile beyond 8pm) and 9.45 start at Arthurs Creek on Thursday morning (with attendance tending to start from around 10am). To aid customer memory, most mobile stops should start and finish on the hour.

#### 5.2. Time and location

Finally, it should be noted that maximising use of the mobile library is influenced by the combination of time and location. That is, having the mobile visit at a time and in a place that increases the likelihood of people being able and willing to visit. This understanding is already evident in the existing schedule and should be factored into any decisions about future mobile library locations, especially in the City of Whittlesea's growth areas.

To demonstrate, Mernda is the mobile stop with the highest rate of visits per hour and loans per hour. It might be argued that this is because the stop is only one hour long and therefore use is compressed into this narrow window of time. But more important is the fact that the stop is immediately outside a primary school and is present at the end of the school day, meaning that parents collecting their children from school can go straight onto the mobile as a family without having to make any additional logistical effort. The mobile stop is also only 100m from Mernda Village Kindergarten, Mernda Village Community Activity Centre and Mernda Village Shopping Centre. The people are there and the mobile is there.

Conversely, the stop at St Andrews is immediately outside the Wadambuk Community Centre and Men's Shed. The Centre is open and hosts community activities and a café on Monday. Wednesday and Thursday. August 2023

Page 19
Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review I & J Management Services

The mobile, which currently has the lowest number of loans per hour, visits on a Tuesday. Might it not make more sense for the mobile to try attending St Andrews on a Wednesday morning (say) when it is known that people will be in that activity precinct?

While the combination of time and location does NOT guarantee high levels of mobile use, it is likely to give the community a good level of access to the service.

Current stop	Time	Closest activity point	Nearby activity points (~100m)				
Epping (Galada)	9-12	Community centre	Shops				
Heidelberg West	9-12	Shops	Primary school, leisure centre				
Arthurs Creek	9.45-12	Primary school	Community centre				
Warrandyte North	10-12	Early learning centre	CFA				
Panton Hill	10.30-12.30	Recreation reserve	Neighbourhood House, primary school, pre- school, general store				
Kangaroo Ground	12.30-2.30	Primary school	Pre-school, general store				
Doreen (Laurimar)	1-2.30	Primary school	Kindergarten, community centre, shops				
Yarrambat	2-5	Cafe	Primary school				
Christmas Hills	2-4	Primary school	-				
St Andrews	2-4.30	Community centre	Men's Shed				
Mernda	3-4	Primary school	Kindergarten, community centre, shops				
Diamond Creek	3-5 6.30-8.30	Community centre	Recreation reserve				
Hurstbridge	6-8.15	Primary school	Shops				

In thinking about future mobile stops, the following observations might inform decisions.

Time of mobile stop (approx.)	Suggested location
Morning (say, 9-11)	Primary school, kindergarten or early learning centre to align with drop-off times
Midday (12-2)	Retail or commercial precinct to attract people over lunchtime
Afternoon (3-5)	Primary school, kindergarten or early learning centre to align with pick-up times
Evening (6-8)	Shopping centre, sport stadium or transport hub (e.g. railway station, bus interchange) when activity is busiest
Any time	Community centre when activities are scheduled (often mid to late morning and late afternoon/early evening)

August 2023

Page 20

ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review I & J Management Services

# 6. SUGGESTED SCHEDULES (RECOMMENDATIONS)

The YPRL Mobile Library Stop Review has taken a range of factors into consideration in framing potential improvements to the mobile schedule. These include:

- the guiding principles outlined in Sections 3 to 5:
  - on the role of the mobile library and its place in the entire service network
  - on public and staff safety and secutiry
  - on continuity of service and maximising the value of a community asset
  - on efficient scheduling of mobile stops
  - the stop-by-stop assessment of the circumstances and use of each current mobile stop as documented in Section 2 and Appendix 2
- insights from the mobile library staff and leadership
- feedback from Council representatives about current and future service priorities.

In terms of efficient scheduling of the mobile library, the following improvements are recommended.

Mobile stop	Current	Observation / Suggestion
Doreen (Laurimar)	Mon 1-2.30	-
Epping (Galada)	Mon 9-12	Cease due to Library Hub
Mernda	Mon 3-4	Close when Mernda Library Hub opens?
Panton Hill	Tue 10.30-12.30	Avoid driving well past Panton Hill to do a U-turn back to the stop
St Andrews	Tue 2-4.30	Visit when Wadambuk Community Centre is open (e.g. Monday,
		Wednesday, Thursday).
Hurstbridge	Tue 6-8.15	Reduce stop duration to 2 hours / Close due to Click and Collect?
Warrandyte North	Wed 10-12	Visit earlier to fit changed session times at Yarra Warra Preschool
Kangaroo Ground	Wed 12.30-2.30	*
Diamond Creek	Wed 3-5	Merge two stops to one longer stop that accommodates both
	Thu 6.30-8.30	afternoon and early evening users
Arthurs Creek	Thu 9.45-12	Reduce stop duration to 2 hours
Yarrambat	Thu 2-5	Reduce stop duration from 3 hours
Heidelberg West	Fri 9-12	-
Christmas Hills	Fri 2-4	Finish stop no later than 3.30

However, it must be understood that there are infinite 'possibilities', even under the guiding principles listed above. Therefore, any proposition presented here might be adapted further by shifting/swapping spots in the schedule.

It must also be understood that NONE of these options should be implemented without first undertaking consultation with affected stakeholders, including the local communities, Council representatives and YPRL outreach and mobile staff.

The review presents three scenarios – Tweak / Push / Stretch – each of which takes the current schedule progressively further from its existing state.

# 6.1. Scenario 1 - TWEAK

This scenario retains much of the sequencing of the current schedule (in terms of days and approximate times) but standardises stop duration and incorporates some obvious or agreed changes in terms of stopping Epping (Galada) and moving the location of the stop at Doreen (Laurimar).

August 2023

Page 21

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

I & J Management Services

# YPRL Mobile Library Schedules

CURRENT	9.00	9.30	10.00	10.30	11.00	11.30	12.00	12.30	1.00	1.30	2.00	2.30	3.00	3.30	4.00	4.30	5.00	5.30	6.00	6.30	7.00	7.30	8.00
Monday			pping ( 9.00 to							en (Lau 00 to 2	and the		Mer 3.00 to	nda o 4.00									
Tuesday						on Hill o 12.30	)						Andrev 00 to 4.								irstbrid 00 to 8.	-	
Wednesday			1.446	arrand 10.00 t					•	o Grou to 2.30			(	Diamon 3.00 t	d Creel o 5.00	K			2				
Thursday				hurs Cr 5 to 12									Yarra 2.00 te							(		d Creek o 8.30	¢
Friday			leidelbe 9.00 to									Christm 2.00 t	nas Hills o 5.00						8				

TWEAK	9.00	9.30	10.00	10.30	11.00	11.30	12.00	12.30	1.00	1.30	2.00	2.30	3.00	3.30	4.00	4.30	5.00	5.30	6.00	6.30	7.00	7.30	8.00
Monday			esea #1 0 11.00						esea #2 to 2.00					rnda o 4.00				Whittle					
Tuesday						Panto 11.00	on Hill to 1.00							drews o 4.30				0	Hursti 5.30 to	oridge o 7.30			
Wednesday			yte Nor o 11.00				К		o Grour to 2.00	r							nond Ci 00 to 7.						
Thursday			Arthur: 9.30 to	s Creek o 11.30			D		Laurima to 2.00					mbat o 4.30									
Friday		F	leidelbe 9.00 to	erg Wes o 12.00							Christm 1.30 to		5										

August 2023

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

Page 22

PAGE 111 of 185

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review 1 & J Management Services

The changes recommended by the TWEAK scenario are summarised in the table below. These changes address all of the scheduling and timing issues mentioned EXCEPT for the potential change of day for St Andrews and the inefficient driving manoeuvre at Panton Hill, both of which are part of the Tuesday timetable. TWEAK also retains the mobile stop at Hurstbridge, although usage since the introduction of the Click and Collect service at Hurstbridge indicates that this stop is no longer required.

Mobile stop	Current day and time	Changes to schedule	
Epping (Galada)	Mon 9 to 12	Dropped	
Doreen (Laurimar)	Mon 1 to 2.30	Thu 12 to 2	
Mernda	Mon 3 to 4	No change	
Panton Hill	Tue 10.30 to 12.30	Tue 11 to 1	
St Andrews	Tue 2 to 4.30	Tue 2.30 to 4.30	
Hurstbridge	Tue 6 to 8.15	Tue 5.30 to 7.30	
Warrandyte North	Wed 10 to 12	Wed 9 to 11	
Kangaroo Ground	Wed 12.30 to 2.30	Wed 12 to 2	
Diamond Creek	Wed 3 to 5 Thu 6.30 to 8.30	Wed 3 to 7.30	
Arthurs Creek	Thu 9.45 to 12	Thu 9.30 to 11.30	
Yarrambat	Thu 2 to 5	Thu 2.30 to 4.30	
Heidelberg West	Fri 9 to 12	No change	
Christmas Hills	Fri 2 to 4	Fri 1.30 to 3.30	

What this scenario does do is open up considerable scope for City of Whittlesea to deploy the mobile library in its western growth corridor on a Monday. The current stop at Mernda is retained, at least until the opening of the Library Hub at Mernda, and potentially even for a few extra months to see whether current Mernda mobile users actually make the transition to the new Hub. But by moving Doreen (Laurimar) to a Thursday between Arthurs Creek and Yarrambat (given that the mobile currently drives past Doreen at this time on a Thursday anyway) there are now three possible mobile slots on a Monday. These might be used by City of Whittlesea to locations in Epping North, Kirrip, Wollert or Donnybrook. And even a 7pm finish at Donnybrook would have the mobile back at the depot in Epping soon after 7.30.

#### 6.2. Scenario 2 - PUSH

The PUSH scenario includes all of the changes suggested in TWEAK but with four additional amendments.

- Mernda is dropped (with the opening of the Library Hub), further freeing up Monday for use by City of Whittlesea.
- St Andrews is shifted to Wednesday morning, swapping day and time with Warrandyte North and pushing Panton Hill earlier on a Tuesday.
- Yarrambat is shifted to Tuesday afternoon to make room for a possible stop at Orchard Road Community and Early Learning Centre in Doreen after the stop at Laurimar.
- Hurstbridge is retained but potentially serviced by the mid-sized outreach vehicle, not the mobile library.

The potential use of the outreach vehicle at Hurstbridge is recommended as a 'proof of concept' of the model of deploying different assets to meet different needs. Mobile demand at Hurstbridge does not require the full mobile service and the mid-sized vehicle is an alternative. There is also an argument for 'resting' of the mobile to prolong its lifespan, and PUSH does not require the mobile to drive from Yarrambat to Hurstbridge and back to the depot for that Tuesday evening slot.

August 2023

Page 23

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review I & J Management Services

# YPRL Mobile Library Schedules

PUSH	9.00	9.30	10.00	10.30	11.00	11.30	12.00	12.30	1.00	1.30	2.00	2.30	3.00	3.30	4.00	4.30	5.00	5.30	6.00	6.30	7.00	7.30	8.00
Monday			esea #1 0 11.00						esea #2 to 2.00						esea #3 o 5.00								
Tuesday			on Hill o 11.00						yte Nor to 2.00						mbat o 5.00				tbridge tentiall				
Wednesday			drews p 11.00				0.000	-	o Groui to 2.00								nond C 00 to 7.						
Thursday			Arthur 9.30 to	s Creek o 11.30					Laurima to 2.00			Dore	en (Or 2.30 t	chard R o 4.30	oad)								
Friday		ŀ	leidelbe 9.00 to	erg Wes o 12.00							Christm 1.30 to		5										

STRETCH	9.00	9.30	10.00	10 30	11 00	11 30	12.00	12 30	1.00	1.30	2.00	2.30	3.00	3.30	4.00	4.30	5.00	5.30	6.00	6.30	7.00	7.30	8.00
Monday		Whittle	1000		11.00	11.50		Whittle	esea #2		2.30	2.50	().e.o.m.e.d	Whittle	esea #3 o 5.00		2.00	2.50		Whittle	esea #4 o 8.00		0.00
Tuesday			on Hill o 11.00						yte Nor to 2.00						mbat o 5.00			- 2.2 Miles - 22	tbridge ⁄ia ORV				
Wednesday			drews o 11.00				0.000		o Grour to 2.00							1.1	mond C 00 to 7.						
Thursday			Arthur: 9.30 to	s Creek 0 11.30				a construction of the second	Laurima to 2.00			Dore	and a second	chard R o 4.30	oad)								
Friday		F	leidelbe 9.00 to	erg Wes 0 12.00							Christm 1.30 to	nas Hills o 3.30	•										
Saturday	Sta	adiums,	Shopp	-	tres, Fe o 1.00	etes an	d Festiv	als															

August 2023

Page 24

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 113 of 185

ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review I & J Management Services

## 6.3. Scenario 3 - STRETCH

The final STRETCH scenario, however, pushes the use of the mobile library further by adding two extra components to the schedule.

The first of these is a fourth early evening stop in City of Whittlesea on Monday which would still have the mobile back to the depot in Epping by around 8.30. If the Monday locations in Whittlesea's western corridor were staged from south to north or north to south during the day there would be little impact on the vehicle with only a few extra kilometres added every week.

The second possibility in the STRETCH scenario is to use the mobile library and/or other YPRL outreach vehicles for community engagement and promotional purposes on Saturday mornings. This might, for example, involve regular monthly or purposefully promoted stops at sports stadiums, shopping centres, school fetes and community festivals.

Given the presence of the Click and Collect facility in Hurstbridge the Review also recommends that use of the Hurstbridge mobile stop continue to be monitored to determine its viability.

#### Summary

The proposed changes to the mobile library schedule anticipated through the three scenarios are shown in the table below. Shading in the table identifies when there is a change from one scenario to the next.

Mobile stop	Current	TWEAK	PUSH	STRETCH
Epping (Galada)	Mon 9 to 12	Dropped	Dropped	Dropped
Doreen (Laurimar)	Mon 1 to 2.30	Thu 12 to 2	Thu 12 to 2	Thu 12 to 2
Mernda	Mon 3 to 4	Mon 3 to 4	Dropped	Dropped
Panton Hill	Tue 10.30 to 12.30	Tue 11 to 1	Tue 9 to 11	Tue 9 to 11
St Andrews	Tue 2 to 4.30	Tue 2.30 to 4.30	Wed 9 to 11	Wed 9 to 11
Hurstbridge	Tue 6 to 8.15	Tue 5.30 to 7.30	Tue 5.30 to 7.30 (?ORV*)	Tue 5.30 to 7.30 (ORV* or drop)
Warrandyte North	Wed 10 to 12	Wed 9 to 11	Tue 12 to 2	Tue 12 to 2
Kangaroo Ground	Wed 12.30 to 2.30	Wed 12 to 2	Wed 12 to 2	Wed 12 to 2
Diamond Creek	Wed 3 to 5 Thu 6.30 to 8.30	Wed 3 to 7.30	Wed 3 to 7.30	Wed 3 to 7.30
Arthurs Creek	Thu 9.45 to 12	Thu 9.30 to 11.30	Thu 9.30 to 11.30	Thu 9.30 to 11.30
Yarrambat	Thu 2 to 5	Thu 2.30 to 4.30	Tue 3 to 5	Tue 3 to 5
Heidelberg West	Fri 9 to 12	Fri 9 to 12	Fri 9 to 12	Fri 9 to 12
Christmas Hills	Fri 2 to 4	Fri 1.30 to 3.30	Fri 1.30 to 3.30	Fri 1.30 to 3.30
Whittlesea #1		Mon 9 to 11	Mon 9 to 11	Mon 9 to 11
Whittlesea #2		Mon 12 to 2	Mon 12 to 2	Mon 12 to 2
Whittlesea #3		Mon 5 to 7	Mon 3 to 5	Mon 3 to 5
Doreen (Orchard Rd)			Thu 2.30 to 4.30	Thu 2.30 to 4.30
Whittlesea #4				Mon 6 to 8
Stadiums, Shopping Centres, Fetes and Festivals				Sat 9 to 1

\* ORV = Outreach vehicle.

August 2023

Page 25

ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

I & J Management Services

# **APPENDIX 1. MOBILE LIBRARY SCHEDULE**

YPRL's weekly mobile library schedule as at April 2023 is as shown below.

Day	Location	LGA	Address	Service times	Duration
Monday	Epping	WHI	Mossfield Rise	9.00am to	3 hrs
			(at Galada Community Centre)	12.00noon	
	Doreen	WHI	40 Painted Hills Road	1.00pm to	1.5 hrs
			(at Laurimar PS)	2.30pm	
	Mernda	WHI	72 Mernda Village Drive	3.00pm to	1 hr
			(at Mernda PS)	4.00pm	
Tuesday	Panton Hill	NIL	3 Bishops Road	10.30am to	2 hrs
			(at Memorial Park)	12.30pm	
	St Andrews	NIL	35 Caledonia Street	2.00pm to	2.5 hrs
			(at Wadambuk Community Centre)	4.30pm	
	Hurstbridge	NIL	989 Main Hurstbridge Road	6.00pm to	2.25 hrs
			(at Hurstbridge PS)	8.15pm	
Wednesday	Warrandyte	NIL	186 Research-Warrandyte Road	10.00am to	2 hrs
	North		(at Yarra Warra Pre-school)	12.00noon	
	Kangaroo	NIL	10 Graham Road	12.30pm to	2 hrs
	Ground		(at Kangaroo Ground PS)	2.30pm	
	Diamond	NIL	30 Main Hurstbridge Road	3.00pm to	2 hrs
	Creek		(at Diamond Creek Community Centre)	5.00pm	
Thursday	Arthurs Creek	NIL	900 Arthurs Creek Road	9.45am to	2.25 hrs
			(at Arthurs Creek PS)	12.00noon	
	Yarrambat	NIL	466 Ironbark Road	2.00pm to	3 hrs
			(opposite Post Office)	5.00pm	
	Diamond	NIL	30 Main Hurstbridge Road	6.30pm to	2 hrs
	Creek		(at Diamond Creek Community Centre)	8.30pm	
Friday	Heidelberg	BAN	8 Moresby Court	9.00am to	3 hrs
	West		(at Olympic Shopping Centre)	12.00noon	
	Christmas Hills	NIL	1409 Eltham-Yarra Glen Road	2.00pm to	2 hrs
			(at Christmas Hills PS)	4.00pm	

August 2023

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

Page 26

ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review I & J Management Services

# APPENDIX 2. ASSESSMENT OF CURRENT MOBILE LIBRARY STOPS

I & J Management Services and YPRL staff visited each of the current 13 mobile library stops in April 2023 to assess site access, facilities and safety and to consider opportunities for service improvement. The following tables document, for each location:

- site description
- site use, including (where possible) usage statistics
- site facilities, including vehicle access, signage, power and site maintenance
- observations on timing and service improvement
- recommendations.

ARTHURS CREEK					Nillumbik
Schedule	Thursday	9.45 to 12.00	2.25 hrs		
Location	Arthu The s oppo the m The o Ryden	ile stops next to th urs Creek PS and A school is located no site the small Arth nost central and re only alternative wo	arthurs Creek F ext to the Arth nurs Creek Cor egularly-attene ould be near th	toad. nurs Creek Mechani nmunity Centre. Th ded location in Arth ne Arthurs Creek Fi	etch of land between ics Institute Hall and le school precinct is nurs Creek. re Station opposite use of the mobile by
Use					
Visits Loans	2018- 2023 2018- 2021-	13 visit -21 84 loan	s per hour s per hour is per hour	Ranked 7 <sup>th</sup> Ranked 8 <sup>th</sup> Ranked 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ranked 3 <sup>rd</sup>	Overall rating HIGH to MODERATE
Profile	<ul> <li>Used collect</li> <li>One g board of bo</li> </ul>	by a small numbe ction. group of students d the mobile by th	(from a total p eir teachers to r value for neu	munity members to population of ~ 60 s	students) brought on n books. A good level
Facilities					
Vehicle access	and A edge Parki crest	Arthurs Creek Road of the road. ng spot abuts the	d. The back wh school crossin	neels are just off th	h outside the school e white line on the ne road curves on the ivers from both
	Mobi cross slight altho the se ~ Stude	ing flags. It is assu tly larger parking s ugh this is used by chool gate. ents have 20m wal	med that the space further f y teachers to p	school crossing can orward beyond the	would partially block
	Mobi cross slight altho the su ~ Stude mobi	ing flags. It is assu tly larger parking s ugh this is used by chool gate. ents have 20m wal le entry.	imed that the pace further f y teachers to p lk along the fo	school crossing can orward beyond the ork their cars and otpath from the sc	not move. There is a school crossing, would partially block hool gate to the
Signage	Mobi cross slight altho the su ~ Stude mobi Custo ~ Small	ing flags. It is assu tly larger parking s ugh this is used by chool gate. ents have 20m wal le entry. omer parking is in l parking limitatior	imed that the space further f y teachers to p Ik along the fo the Community n sign on Arthu	school crossing can orward beyond the ark their cars and y otpath from the sc cy Centre opposite	not move. There is a school crossing, would partially block hool gate to the the school. ne only indication that
Signage Power	Mobi cross slight altho the sı ~ Stude mobi Custo ~ Small a moi	ing flags. It is assu tly larger parking s ugh this is used by chool gate. ents have 20m wal le entry. omer parking is in l parking limitatior	imed that the space further f y teachers to p Ik along the fo the Communit n sign on Arthu he area. Mobil	school crossing can orward beyond the ark their cars and u otpath from the sc cy Centre opposite ars Creek Road is th e is visible as drive	not move. There is a school crossing, would partially block hool gate to the the school. ne only indication that

August 2023

Page 27

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 116 of 185

# ATTACHMENT 7

# Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

I & J Management Services

Observations	<ul> <li>No demand-based reason why this stop is 2.25 hours when most stops are only 2 hours. Some customers say that they can nevere remember the actual opening time (9:45am) so tend to comne at 10:00 am when they know it is open.</li> <li>Parking location is not ideal and potentially dangerous if drivers are not careful going past the mobile. However, options are limited in this location and the alternative location would likely see reduced use.</li> </ul>
Recommendations	<ul> <li>Explore parking options beyond the school crossing.</li> <li>Explore opportunities for greater use of the mobile by school students.</li> <li>Reduce stop duration to 2 hours, say 10.00 to 12.00.</li> <li>Standardise signage at the mobile stop.</li> </ul>

CHRISTMAS HILLS	Nillumbik						
Schedule	Friday 2.00 to 4.00 2 hrs						
Location	1409 Eltham-Yarra Glen Road (at Christmas Hills PS)						
	<ul> <li>Mobile stops in the school's unsealed car park, just outside the school gates.</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>The school is the only community facility in Christmas Hills, there are no</li> </ul>						
	practical alternatives (e.g. shops, community centre/hall).						
Use	and a second sec						
Visits	2018-21 20 visits per hour Ranked 12 <sup>th</sup> Overall rating						
	2023 15 visits per hour Ranked 7 <sup>th</sup> HIGH to						
Loans	2018-21 74 loans per hour Ranked 5 <sup>th</sup> MODERATE						
<b>a</b> 51	2021-23 48 loans per hour Ranked 2 <sup>nd</sup> MODERATE						
Profile	<ul> <li>Used by a small number of local community members for the collection,</li> </ul>						
	technology access and social interaction. 2 classes from the primary school (~30 students) are brought on board the						
	<ul> <li>2 classes from the primary school (~30 students) are brought on board the mobile by their teachers to borrow and return books.</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Some parents visit the library with their children after school finishes.</li> </ul>						
Facilities	- some parents visit the library with their children after school misnes.						
Vehicle access	X Dangerous exit from school grounds to Eltham-Yarra Glen Rd after 4pm. The						
venicie access							
	speed limit on Eltham-Yarra Glen Rd is normally 80 km/h, but it is a 40 km/h school zone between 2.30 and 4.00. With this stop finishing at 4pm, and						
	school zone between 2.30 and 4.00. With this stop finishing at 4pm, and allowing a few minutes for packing up, the driver has to make a right hand						
	turn from an unsealed upslope into 80 km/h traffic on a curve in the road.						
	Where possible, drivers currently pack up early so they can exit before 4pm.						
	<ul> <li>Parking involves a multi-point manoeuvre between trees in the school's</li> </ul>						
	unsealed car park.						
Signage	X No signage on the Eltham-Yarra Glen Rd to indicate that a mobile library visits						
	the area. Mobile is not visible from Eltham-Yarra Glen Rd.						
Power	✓ Onsite power accessible from nearby pole.						
Site maintenance	Mobile parks near a skip bin in the school car park. If skip bin is placed in the						
	wrong location (as occasionally happens) the mobile has to park in a slightly						
	different position.						
Observations	<ul> <li>The exit onto the Eltham-Yarra Glen Rd is not safe for the mobile driver and</li> </ul>						
	other road users. Changing the stop time to finish at 3.30 or 3.45 would allow						
	the mobile to leave before 4pm and enter Eltham-Yarra Glen Rd when the						
	speed limit is only 40 km/h.						
	<ul> <li>Changing the closing time to 3.30 or 3.45 is unlikely to have an impact on</li> </ul>						
	overall use of the mobile.						
	<ul> <li>A 1.30 start would still allow staff sufficient time to shut down from</li> </ul>						
	Heidelberg West, travel, have lunch and set-up in time for the afternoon stop.						
Recommendations	<ul> <li>Change schedule to Friday 1.30 to 3.30.</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Install appropriate signage on the Eltham-Yarra Glen Road.</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Standardise signage at the mobile stop.</li> </ul>						

August 2023

Page 28

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 117 of 185

# ATTACHMENT 7

# Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

I	& J	N	lan	age	me	nt	Ser	vices
---	-----	---	-----	-----	----	----	-----	-------

DIAMOND CREEK					Nillumbi		
Schedule	Wednesday 3	0.00 to 5.00	2 hrs				
	Thursday	5.30 to 8.30	2 hrs				
Location	30 Main Hurstbrid	ge Road (at D	iamond Cree	k Community Cent	re)		
				outside the Diamor	nd Creek Community		
	Centre. Ple	nty of custom	er parking.				
Use							
	2018-21	24 visits p		Ranked 8 <sup>th</sup>			
	2023	9 visits pe		Ranked 10 <sup>th</sup>	Overall rating		
Loans	2018-21	41 loans		Ranked 13th	MODERATE		
	2021-23	42 loans		Ranked 6 <sup>th</sup>			
Profile		-	iamond Cree	ek across the two st	tops are rated as		
	'moderate'						
					nesday afternoon and		
					), and the clientele is		
					on Wednesdays and		
			y few people	visiting the mobile	after 7.30 on		
	<ul> <li>Thursdays)</li> <li>Wednesday</li> </ul>		amilias with	abildran who come	e to the mobile after		
	school. Sacred Heart Catholic PS is 350m north of the Community Centre,						
	Diamond Creek PS is around 600m west, and Diamond Creek East PS is 750m east. Most of this use is browsing and collection of holds.						
			-				
	<ul> <li>Thursday evening customers are mostly adults (including regulars) who come to browse the collection and borrow. Loans per visit are nearly double that on</li> </ul>						
	the Wednesday. A small number of families bring children after dinner.						
Facilities	the weather	suay. A sman		innes bring childre	in arter unifier.		
Vehicle access	~ Mobile driv	es straight in	to the car na	urk from Main Hurst	thridge Road		
Venicie decess	<ul> <li>Mobile drives straight in to the car park from Main Hurstbridge Road.</li> <li>Occasionally cars park in the dedicated mobile space and staff go to the</li> </ul>						
	Community Centre to find the vehicle owners.						
Signage					ate restriction times		
2181085	X No signage re the mobile library. Parking signs only indicate restriction times, not the attendance of the mobile. This absence of detail probably contributes						
				ays at restricted tin			
Power		er accessible					
Site maintenance		ks in bitumen		perer			
Observations				hedule cater for dif	ferent types of users.		
	Wednesday is mainly after school traffic. Thursday is mainly adults who work out of the area and cannot get to an afternoon timeslot.						
	<ul> <li>The main question is, does the moderate level of use warrant two stops i</li> </ul>						
					o 7.30 cater for both		
					etter on a Thursday?		
	<ul> <li>Then there</li> </ul>	is the questio	n of what is	the best location, for	or either or both		
	stops? The	Community C	entre is cent	rally located betwe	en the three primary		
	schools in I	Diamond Cree	k. However,	consideration could	be given to		
	approachin	g Vic Roads to	get access t	to the bus stop outs	side the Community		
	Bank Stadi	um (further up	Main Hurst	bridge Road). The S	tadium is busy year		
	round with	sporting and	recreational	activities in the late	e afternoon and early		
	evening. Th	e stop would	be only 200	m from Diamond Cr	eek East PS,		
	potentially	increasing visi	itation from	families at that sch	ool. There is plenty of		
	customer p	arking at the	Stadium and	/or the primary sch	ool. And the bus stop		
	is in a dedi	cated cut away	y off the mai	n road.			
Recommendations	<ul> <li>Canvass co</li> </ul>	mmunity feed	back on cha	nging:			
				per week to one p	er week)		
					o 7.00 2.30 to 6.30		
	– the	location of the	stops (from	the Community Ce	entre to Community		
	Ban	k Stadium).					

# August 2023

Page 29

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 118 of 185

# ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

# I & J Management Services

					Whittlesea			
Schedule	Monday	1.00 to 2.30	1½ hrs					
Location		Hills Road (at La						
	<ul> <li>Mobile stops in Painted Hills Road around the east side of Laurimar PS.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>A sh</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A short walk-through from the front of the primary school takes people past a</li> </ul>						
	shop	ping strip and in	nto the Laurimar	Town Centre. A Com	munity Centre with			
	kind	ergarten and Ma	aternal and Child	Health Centre is at t	the west end of the			
	prim	ary school (200	m away from and	d out of view of the r	nobile stop).			
	<ul> <li>City</li> </ul>	of Whittlesea ha	is given approva	I to move the stop to	the west end of the			
	scho	ol, closer to the	Community Cen	tre and shopping cer	ntre.			
Use								
Visits	201	3-21 35 vi	sits per hour	Ranked 12th				
	202		its per hour	Ranked 12th	Overall rating			
Loans		Same and Same	ans per hour	Ranked 11 <sup>th</sup>	LOW			
LUdita	2 (Press)		ans per hour	Ranked 8 <sup>th</sup>	LOW			
Profile				nong the lowest in the	a notwork This is			
Prome	100000		ted low, and an	nong the lowest in th	ie network. This is			
	not	helped by:		1.11.1				
			notion of the mo		- C - 1 - L C - L			
				around a corner out	of sight of the			
				centre car park	a 12			
	-			imeslot that misses p				
		and about in	the morning and	any after school tra	ffic.			
Facilities								
Vehicle access	10000 CLUMON			reet. People often pa	and the second of the second			
	during the restricted times. With no way of identifying or contacting these							
	peo		e at the shoppin	g centre or school) t				
	peo	ole (they could b on the grass fur	e at the shoppin	g centre or school) t				
Signage	peo park ~ Park	on the grass fur	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th	he bus is forced to e mobile library.			
Signage Power	peo park ~ Park	on the grass fur	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road.	he bus is forced to e mobile library.			
	peo park ~ Park r X No c	on the grass fur	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th	he bus is forced to e mobile library.			
	peo park ~ Park X No c alte	on the grass fur ing restriction si posite power, gen rnative site.	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used.	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed			
Power	Peo park ~ Park X No c alter X Mob	on the grass fur ing restriction si posite power, gen native site. bile stops in pave	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. ed cut-away park	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. .ignage promoting th Power is accessible a	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed			
Power Site maintenance	Peo park ~ Park X No c alte X Mot Ove	on the grass fur ing restriction si posite power, gen rnative site. Sile stops in pave rhead trees are p	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. ed cut-away park not always prune	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road.			
Power Site maintenance	<ul> <li>Peoperity</li> <li>Park</li> <li>Park</li> <li>X No calte</li> <li>A Moto</li> <li>Ove</li> </ul>	on the grass fur ing restriction si posite power, gen rnative site. Sile stops in pave rhead trees are n red location on t	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. dot ut-away park not always prune he west side of t	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access.	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road.			
Power Site maintenance	Peo park     Park     X No c alter     X Mot Ove     Agree It is	on the grass fur ing restriction si posite power, gei rnative site. bile stops in pave rhead trees are r eed location on t closer to key act	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. ed cut-away park not always prune he west side of t ivity points (i.e. s	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access. he school is superior school, Community C	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road. to the current stop. centre, shops) and is			
Power Site maintenance	<ul> <li>Peoperative</li> <li>Park</li> <li>Park</li> <li>X No calter</li> <li>Alter</li> <li>X Mot</li> <li>Agree</li> <li>Agree</li> <li>It is not</li> </ul>	on the grass fur ing restriction si onsite power, gen- rnative site. bile stops in pave rhead trees are n- eed location on t closer to key act affected by over	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. dot cut-away park not always prune he west side of t ivity points (i.e. : hanging trees. M	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access. he school is superior school, Community C love should be made	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road. to the current stop. centre, shops) and is a soon as possible.			
Power Site maintenance	<ul> <li>Peoperative</li> <li>Peoperative</li> <li>Park</li> <li>X No or alter</li> <li>X Moto</li> <li>Ove</li> <li>Agreet</li> <li>It is not.</li> <li>It is</li> </ul>	on the grass fur ing restriction si posite power, gen rhative site. Sile stops in pave rhead trees are r eed location on t closer to key act affected by over hoped that movi	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. ed cut-away park hot always prune he west side of t ivity points (i.e. : hanging trees. M ing the location	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access. he school is superior school, Community C love should be made of stop will increase of	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road. to the current stop. entre, shops) and is a soon as possible. use. This would also			
Power Site maintenance	<ul> <li>Peoperative</li> <li>Peoperative</li> <li>Park</li> <li>X Noc</li> <li>alter</li> <li>X Mot</li> <li>Ove</li> <li>Agreet</li> <li>It is not</li> <li>It is be a</li> </ul>	on the grass fur ing restriction si posite power, gen rative site. bille stops in pave rhead trees are r eved location on t closer to key act affected by over hoped that movi ssisted by better	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. ed cut-away park not always prune he west side of t ivity points (i.e. s hanging trees. N ing the location of onsite signage a	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access. he school is superior school, Community C love should be made	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road. to the current stop. entre, shops} and is a soon as possible use. This would also			
Power Site maintenance	<ul> <li>Peoperative</li> <li>Peoperative</li> <li>Park</li> <li>X Noc</li> <li>alter</li> <li>X Mot</li> <li>Ove</li> <li>Agreet</li> <li>It is not</li> <li>It is be a Laur</li> </ul>	ton the grass fur ing restriction si insite power, gei rnative site. ville stops in pave rhead trees are r eed location on t closer to key act affected by over hoped that movi ssisted by better imar community	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. d cut-away park not always prune he west side of t ivity points (i.e. 1 hanging trees. M ing the location onsite signage i 7.	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access. he school is superior school, Community C love should be made of stop will increase a and promotion of the	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road. to the current stop. entre, shops} and is e as soon as possible use. This would also e mobile to the			
Power Site maintenance	<ul> <li>Peoj park</li> <li>~ Park</li> <li>X No c alte</li> <li>X Mot</li> <li>Ove</li> <li>Agreetits</li> <li>It is not</li> <li>It is be a Laur</li> <li>Beyet</li> </ul>	tion the grass fur ing restriction si posite power, get rnative site. bile stops in pave rhead trees are r reed location on t closer to key act affected by over hoped that movi sisted by better imar community ond the change i	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. dd cut-away park not always prune he west side of t ivity points (i.e. : hanging trees. M ing the location onsite signage : /. n location, an ea	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access. he school is superior school, Community C love should be made of stop will increase of and promotion of the rly afternoon timesle	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road. to the current stop. centre, shops) and is as soon as possible use. This would also e mobile to the ot is typically the			
Power Site maintenance	<ul> <li>Peoj park</li> <li>~ Park</li> <li>X No c alte</li> <li>X Mot</li> <li>Ove</li> <li>Agreetits</li> <li>It is not.</li> <li>It is be a Laur</li> <li>Beys slow</li> </ul>	tion the grass fur ing restriction si posite power, get mative site. Dile stops in paver, rhead trees are r reed location on t closer to key act affected by over hoped that movi ssisted by better imar community ond the change i rest part of the d	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. dd cut-away park not always prune he west side of t ivity points (i.e. : hanging trees. M ing the location of othe location and n location, an ea lay. Activation of	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access. he school is superior school, Community C love should be made of stop will increase is and promotion of the rly afternoon timesle shoppers at the near	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road. to the current stop. centre, shops) and is as soon as possible. use. This would also e mobile to the ot is typically the irby Laurimar Town			
Power Site maintenance	<ul> <li>Peoj park</li> <li>Park</li> <li>Park</li> <li>X Noc</li> <li>altei</li> <li>X Mot</li> <li>Ove</li> <li>Agre</li> <li>It is be a Laur</li> <li>Beyr</li> <li>slow</li> <li>Cem</li> </ul>	ton the grass fur ing restriction si onsite power, get mative site. bile stops in pave rhead trees are r rhead trees are r rhead location on t closer to key act affected by over hoped that movi ssisted by better imar community ond the change i rest part of the d tre might be bett	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. ed cut-away park not always prune he west side of f ivity points (i.e. hanging trees. M ing the location onsite signage , n location, an ea lay. Activation of ter in the mornin	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access. he school is superior school, Community C love should be made of stop will increase and promotion of the rly afternoon timesle shoppers at the nea and or mid to late afte	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road. to the current stop. centre, shops) and is as soon as possible. use. This would also e mobile to the ot is typically the rrby Laurimar Town rnoon. Use			
Power Site maintenance	<ul> <li>Peoj park</li> <li>Park</li> <li>Y Not</li> <li>alter</li> <li>X Mot</li> <li>Ove</li> <li>Agre</li> <li>It is be a Laur</li> <li>Beyy</li> <li>Sow</li> <li>Cent</li> </ul>	tion the grass fur ing restriction si insite power, gei rnative site. I ile stops in pave rhead trees are r teed location on t closer to key act closer to k	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. ed cut-away park not always prune he west side of hanging trees. N ing the location of onsite signage of the constion, an ea lay. Activation of community Cem	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access. he school is superior school, Community C love should be made of stop will increase i and promotion of the rrly afternoon timesle is shoppers at the nea ag or mid to late afte the would also better	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road. to the current stop. centre, shops) and is a soon as possible use. This would also e mobile to the obt is typically the irby Laurimar Town rnoon. Use in the morning (and			
Power Site maintenance	<ul> <li>Peoperative</li> <li>Peoperative</li> <li>Park</li> <li>X Noc</li> <li>alter</li> <li>X Motion</li> <li>Ove</li> <li>Agreet</li> <li>It is</li> <li>be a</li> <li>Laur</li> <li>Beyy</li> <li>slow</li> <li>Central control</li> </ul>	ton the grass fur ing restriction si insite power, gei rnative site. Sile stops in pave head trees are r ted location on t closer to key act affected by over hoped that movi ssisted by over hoped that movi ssisted by over imar community ond the change i test part of the d tre might be better areated from the i lesser extent the	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. ed cut-away park not always prune he west side of t ivity points (i.e. 1 hanging trees. 1 ing the location - onsite signage = r, n location, an ea lay. Activation ea lay. Activation ea e fit fit for the mornin Community Center e afternoon). Use	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access. he school is superior school, Community C hove should be made of stop will increase e and promotion of the rly afternoon timesle is shoppers at the nea go or mid to late afte tre would also better e from the primary so	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road. to the current stop. entre, shops) and is e as soon as possible. use. This would also e mobile to the obt is typically the hrby Laurimar Town rnoon. Use in the morning (and chool would be			
Power Site maintenance Observations	<ul> <li>Peoj park</li> <li>~ Park</li> <li>X Noc</li> <li>alter</li> <li>X Mob</li> <li>Ove</li> <li>Agreetits</li> <li>It is not</li> <li>It is be a Laur</li> <li>Beyetisse</li> <li>Slow Cemingenweit</li> <li>to a max</li> </ul>	ton the grass fur ing restriction si posite power, get rnative site. Solie stops in pave rhead trees are r freed location on t closer to key act affected by over hoped that most sisted by better imar community and the change i rest part of the d tre might be better arted from the lesser extent the imised around the	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. d cut-away park not always prunch he west side of t ivity points (i.e. shanging trees. M ing the location of onsite signage a m location, an ea lay. Activation of ter in the mornin Community Center a fiternoon). Usine end of the sch	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access. he school is superior school, Community C love should be made of stop will increase is and promotion of the rly afternoon timesle is hoppers at the nea and or mid to late afte tre would also better e from the primary si hool day (approx. 3.3	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road. to the current stop. centre, shops) and is as soon as possible use. This would also e mobile to the ot is typically the rrby Laurimar Town rnoon. Use in the morning (and chool would be 0).			
Power Site maintenance Observations	<ul> <li>Peoj park</li> <li>~ Park</li> <li>X No de altei</li> <li>X Mob</li> <li>Ove</li> <li>Agree It is not</li> <li>Ht is be a Laur</li> <li>Beye slow Ceni geni to a</li> <li>max</li> </ul>	ton the grass fur ing restriction si posite power, get mative site. Sole stops in pave thead trees are re- teed location on t closer to key act affected by over hoped that movi ssisted by better imar community and the change i rest part of the d tre might be bett reated from the lesser extent the imised around the	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. dd cut-away park not always prunch he west side of t ivity points (i.e. s hanging trees. M ing the location of onsite signage is , n location, an ea lay. Activation of ter in the mornin community Cem a fternoon). Uso he end of the sch ad new location	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access. he school is superior school, Community C love should be made of stop will increase is and promotion of the rly afternoon timesle ishoppers at the nea g or mid to late afte tre would also better e from the primary si nool day (approx. 3.3 in Armidale Road as	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road. to the current stop. centre, shops) and is as soon as possible. use. This would also e mobile to the ot is typically the rrby Laurimar Town rnoon. Use in the morning (and chool would be 0). soon as possible.			
Power Site maintenance Observations	<ul> <li>Peoj park</li> <li>Park</li> <li>Park</li> <li>X Noc</li> <li>altei</li> <li>X Mot</li> <li>Ove</li> <li>Agretistication</li> <li>It is be a</li> <li>Laur</li> <li>Beyr</li> <li>slow</li> <li>Centingenetication</li> <li>to a</li> <li>max</li> <li>Mox</li> <li>Expli</li> </ul>	ton the grass fur ing restriction si posite power, get mative site. Dile stops in paver, rhead trees are r reed location on t closer to key act affected by over hoped that movi ssisted by better imar community and the change i rest part of the d tre might be better areated from the ter lesser extent the imised around the re to the propose ore opportunitie	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. ed cut-away park not always prune he west side of t ivity points (i.e. hanging trees. M ing the location onsite signage , n location, an ea alay. Activation of ter in the mornir Community Cens e afternoon). Uss e afternoon). Uss e and of the sch ed new location	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access. he school is superior school, Community C love should be made of stop will increase is and promotion of the rly afternoon timesle is shoppers at the nea g or mid to late afte the would also better e from the primary si bool day (approx. 3.3) in Armidale Road as d activate usage (e.g	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road. to the current stop. centre, shops) and is as soon as possible. use. This would also e mobile to the ot is typically the trby Laurimar Town rnoon. Use in the morning (and chool would be 0). soon as possible. t, changing the			
Power	<ul> <li>Peoj park</li> <li>Park</li> <li>Park</li> <li>X Noc</li> <li>altei</li> <li>X Mot</li> <li>Ove</li> <li>Agretistication</li> <li>It is be a</li> <li>Laur</li> <li>Beyr</li> <li>slow</li> <li>Centingenetication</li> <li>to a</li> <li>max</li> <li>Mox</li> <li>Expli</li> </ul>	ton the grass fur ing restriction si posite power, get mative site. Dile stops in paver, rhead trees are r reed location on t closer to key act affected by over hoped that movi ssisted by better imar community and the change i rest part of the d tre might be better areated from the ter lesser extent the imised around the re to the propose ore opportunitie	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. ed cut-away park not always prune he west side of t ivity points (i.e. hanging trees. M ing the location onsite signage , n location, an ea alay. Activation of ter in the mornir Community Cens e afternoon). Uss e afternoon). Uss e and of the sch ed new location	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access. he school is superior school, Community C love should be made of stop will increase is and promotion of the rly afternoon timesle ishoppers at the nea g or mid to late afte tre would also better e from the primary si nool day (approx. 3.3 in Armidale Road as	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road. to the current stop. centre, shops) and is as soon as possible. use. This would also e mobile to the ot is typically the trby Laurimar Town rnoon. Use in the morning (and chool would be 0). soon as possible. t, changing the			
Power Site maintenance Observations	<ul> <li>Peoj park</li> <li>Park</li> <li>Park</li> <li>Not</li> <li>alter</li> <li>X Mot</li> <li>Ove</li> <li>Agretist</li> <li>Not</li> <li>It is</li> <li>be a</li> <li>Laur</li> <li>Beyr</li> <li>slow</li> <li>Central generits</li> <li>to a</li> <li>max</li> <li>Mov</li> <li>Explication</li> </ul>	ton the grass fur ing restriction si posite power, get mative site. Dile stops in paver, rhead trees are r reed location on t closer to key act affected by over hoped that movi ssisted by better imar community and the change i rest part of the d tre might be better areated from the ter lesser extent the imised around the re to the propose ore opportunitie	e at the shoppin ther along Paint gnage only. No s nerator is used. ed cut-away park not always prune he west side of f ivity points (i.e. : hanging trees. N ing the location or onsite signage i , n location, an ea lay. Activation of ter in the mornin Community Center e afternoon). Use he end of the soft ed new location is to promote an ternoon timeslo	g centre or school) t ed Hills Road. ignage promoting th Power is accessible a ing spaces off Painte ed to allow access. he school is superior school, Community C love should be made of stop will increase is and promotion of the rly afternoon timesle is shoppers at the nea g or mid to late afte the would also better e from the primary si bool day (approx. 3.3) in Armidale Road as d activate usage (e.g	he bus is forced to e mobile library. t the proposed d Hills Road. to the current stop. centre, shops) and is as soon as possible. use. This would also e mobile to the ot is typically the trby Laurimar Town rnoon. Use in the morning (and chool would be 0). soon as possible. t, changing the			

August 2023

Page 30

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 119 of 185

ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

I & J Management Services

EPPING					Whittlese		
Schedule	Monday	9.00 to 12.00	3 hrs				
Location	• Mo	Rise (at Galada Co bile stops outside ck and collect' mic	the Community		ich now has its own		
Use							
	201 202		its per hour its per hour	Ranked 6 <sup>th</sup> Ranked 5 <sup>th</sup>	Overall rating		
Loans			ans per hour ans per hour	Ranked 2 <sup>nd</sup> Ranked 10 <sup>th</sup>	MODERATE		
Profile	Epp Sho	Epping, and was one of the busiest stops on the schedule.					
Facilities							
Vehicle access	-				e to the Library Hub.		
Signage		bile library parking t clearly indicate th			centre signage does		
Power	X No	onsite power, gen	erator is used.				
Site maintenance	✓ Mo	bile parks on dedi	cated level bitu	men roadside park.			
Observations	mo wh	bile stops, there is	no reason to o d come on boar	ommunity Centre, ontinue with this st rd the mobile at Ga	op. The only reason		
	1.0000	nger term, subject vice library branch			, it is likely that a full-		
	ser	vice library branci	will be require	u in Epping.			

HEIDELBERG WEST						Banyul	
Schedule	Friday	9.00 to 12	2.00 3 hrs				
Location	8 Mores	by Court (at (	Olympic Village	Shopping (	Centre)		
	• N	lobile stops i	n the car park o	opposite the	e Olympic Villag	ge shops.	
	• TI	he stop is clo	se to the Olym	pic Village s	hops, Olympic	Village Green	
	p	layground, O	lympic Leisure	Banyule (sv	vimming pool),	Charles Latrobe P-12	
	C	ollege Prima	ry Campus and	Banyule Co	mmunity Healt	h Centre.	
Use	1						
	20	018-21	22 visits per h	nour	Ranked 10 <sup>th</sup>		
	20	023	8 visits per ho	our	Ranked 11 <sup>th</sup>	Overall rating	
Loans	20	018-21	53 loans per l	nour	Ranked 8 <sup>th</sup>	LOW	
	20	021-23	33 loans per l	nour	Ranked 11 <sup>th</sup>		
Profile	<ul> <li>Mobile services a highly disadvantaged community in an urban area.</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>General community use of collections (regular borrowers) and computers.</li> </ul>						
	• N	lix of parents	nts with young children, women working from home, older				
	re	esidents and	ESL students fro	om the nea	rby TAFE.		
			social inclusion				
						up again in 2023.	
	<ul> <li>Fr</li> </ul>	rom a 'use' p	erspective only	, questiona	ble whether the	ree hours is needed.	
Facilities							
Vehicle access	~ Ti	ight entry tur	n between boll	lards into sl	nopping area ca	ar park	
	Occasionally cars park in the dedicated mobile space and staff have to walk						
			nops to find the				
Signage	~ P	arking signag	e is adequate,	although no	ot always comp	lied with.	
Power	<ul><li>✓ 0</li></ul>	nsite power	accessible from	nearby po	le.		
Site maintenance	✓ N	lobile parks o	on unsealed car	park.			

August 2023

Page 31

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 120 of 185

# ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

# I & J Management Services

	_	
Observations		Getting to the stop currently requires a tight entry turn between bollards into the shopping area. Driving straight into a parking spot in Alamein Rd beside the Olympic Leisure Centre would be more convenient, slightly closer to the primary school, and is only 100m away and in direct line of sight from the current stop. The new parking spot would require a small cut-out from the grass beside the footpath, possible moving of the footpath (to allow access past the library pop-out) and installation of a power box. Council is committed to providing library services in this location but open to use of different service models (i.e. may not need to be a mobile vehicle). Creation of a micro-library at the Banyule Community Health Centre (150m from current stop) is an option.
Recommendations	:	Move mobile stop to Alamein Rd outside Olympic Leisure Centre. Standardise signage at the mobile stop. Explore opportunities to activate usage. If this does not increase use consider reducing the stop duration to 2 hours. Longer term, install a micro-library at Banyule Community Health Centre.

HURSTBRIDGE	Nillumbik
Schedule	Tuesday 6.00 to 8.15 2.25 hrs
Location	<ul> <li>989 Main Road (near entrance to Hurstbridge Primary School)</li> <li>Mobile stops in a secure pull-off between Main Road and the primary school.</li> <li>Mobile stop is 900m / 2 minutes' drive from the Click and Collect library at the Hurstbridge Community Hub in Graysharps Road. The library is open from 9am to 3pm Monday to Friday, the Hub is open 9am to 5pm Monday to Friday.</li> </ul>
Use	
Visits	2018-21 31 visits per hour Ranked 5 <sup>th</sup> 2023 10 visits per hour Ranked 9 <sup>th</sup> Overall rating
Loans	2018-21 43 loans per hour Ranked 12 <sup>th</sup> LOW 2021-23 33 loans per hour Ranked 12 <sup>th</sup>
Profile	<ul> <li>Mobile is scheduled to accommodate people who cannot get to a library during the day. In the past this included commuters who returned to Hurstbridge after work and families who would bring in school age children after a busy day at school and sport. Usage was mainly of collections (collect and return, browse and borrow) with little demand for computer or wifi services.</li> <li>More recently, post-COVID and since the establishment of the Click and Collect service at the Community Hub, visitation has dropped significantly.</li> <li>Overall usage is rated 'low' with borrowing per hour in 2018-21 and 2023</li> </ul>
	lower than all except one other stop.
Facilities Vehicle access	<ul> <li>Mobile drives straight in off Main Road and turns left on exit before doing a U-turn at a roundabout 300m up the road.</li> </ul>
Signage	✓ Parking signage is adequate.
Power	<ul> <li>Onsite power accessible from nearby pole.</li> </ul>
Site maintenance	<ul> <li>Mobile parks on bitumen bus parking area off the main road.</li> </ul>
Observations	<ul> <li>The mobile stop is well situated at the primary school, but unlike other stops this does not generate usage because it is an evening stop.</li> <li>Many Hurstbridge residents now have an alternative way of accessing library collections at the Community Hub. The Click and Collect closes at 3pm so there is still scope for providing a late afternoon/evening stop to accommodate commuter/out of area demand.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The 8.15 finish means that the drivers do not get back to and away from the depot in Epping until around 9.30. Bringing forward the schedule, say from 5.00 to 7.00 or 5.30 to 7.30, would have minimal impact on usage as few</li> </ul>

August 2023

Page 32

# ATTACHMENT 7

# Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

1 & J Management Services

	<ul> <li>people come on board beyond this time, and allow drivers to be finished at the depot by around 8.45. This could be accommodated from the previous stop.</li> <li>Given the establishment of the Click and Collect service and low level of mobile use the continued need for this stop must be questioned.</li> </ul>
Recommendations	<ul> <li>Monitor use of the mobile over the next 6 months, with a view to deciding on continuation or cessation from 2024.</li> <li>Consider installation of lockers at the Hub for collection of holds out of hours.</li> <li>Reduce the scheduled stop to 2 hours.</li> <li>Change the schedule to have the mobile visit from 5.30 to 7.30.</li> <li>Standardise signage at the mobile stop.</li> </ul>

KANGAROO GRO	UND				Nillumbi				
Schedule	Wee	dnesday	12.30 to 2.30 2 hrs						
Location	10 0	And a second	at Kangaroo Ground Prim						
		Mobile stops in the Kangaroo Ground PS car park, immediately outside the							
		school gate	<u>.</u>						
	•		p is 100m from the Kanga						
			nd 100m from the Kangar	oo Ground General	Store (across busy				
			ra Glen Road).						
	•		ute 578 Eltham Station to		in the Kangaroo				
		Ground PS	car park at around 4pm o	n weekdays.					
Use									
	Visits	2018-21	34 visits per hour	Ranked 4 <sup>th</sup>					
		2023	49 visits per hour	Ranked 1st	Overall rating				
	Loans	2018-21	59 loans per hour	Ranked 7 <sup>th</sup>	HIGH				
		2021-23	45 loans per hour	Ranked 4 <sup>th</sup>					
	Profile •		by primary school studer						
		during thei	r lunch break (1.20 to 2.30	)). Students have th	eir own library cards.				
			er of visits is high as studer						
		the library staff, but loans per visit is low (currently 0.9 vs 1.9 across all stops							
		in the schedule).							
		<ul> <li>Some teachers come on the mobile to borrow items or collect reserves.</li> </ul>							
		<ul> <li>While the school Principal is very supportive of the children accessing the</li> </ul>							
		library, their attendance on the mobile is unsupervised by the school unless							
		one of the teachers on yard duty comes on the mobile. Duty of care is not							
			enter the mobile students		•				
			e school precinct) during t		hool day.				
			me (limited) community u						
			ooks is dropped off at the						
			ge is rated 'high' with visi						
		other mob	le stop and loans per hou	r (45) the 4 <sup>th</sup> highes	st amount.				
Facilities									
Vehicle a			ns left off Graham Road ar	nd drives straight in	to the car park.				
		✓ Parking signage is adequate.							
1	Power X	No onsite p	oower, generator is used.	Power could be sup	plied.				
Site mainter	nance 🖌	Unsealed car park has pot holes and slopes. Mobile parks to minimise the							
		camber an	d allow customers to acce	ss from the bitume	n footpath.				
Observations	•	The mobile	stop is well-situated at th	e primary school a	nd well-attended by				
		students d	uring their lunch break. M	ore than any other	stop, Kangaroo				
		Ground rai	ses the issue of whether Y	PRL (through the m	obile) should be				
		acting as a	substitute for a school lib	rary. The mobile cle	arly delivers a				
		valuable se	rvice and is facilitating chi	Idren's reading in t	he home.				
		Ideally, the	standard of the car park	could be improved	(sealed?), although				
		this does n	ot have a major impact or	the mobile service					

# August 2023

Page 33

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 122 of 185

# ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Lib Mobile Library Stop Revi						
Recommendations	<ul> <li>Standardise signage at the mobile stop.</li> <li>Explore opportunities to install power at the stop.</li> <li>Clarify duty of care responsibility with Kangaroo Ground PS.</li> </ul>					
MERNDA	Whittlese					
Schedule	Monday 3.00 to 4.00 1 hr					
Location	72 Mernda Village Drive (at Mernda Primary School)					
	<ul> <li>Mobile stops near the side entrance to Mernda PS.</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Mobile stop is 100m from Mernda Village Kindergarten, Mernda Village</li> </ul>					
	Community Activity Centre and Mernda Village Shopping Centre.					
Use						
	2018-21 83 visits per hour Ranked 1 <sup>st</sup>					
	2023 33 visits per hour Ranked 2 <sup>nd</sup> Overall rating					
Loans	2018-21 95 loans per hour Ranked 1 <sup>st</sup> VERY HIGH					
	2021-23 71 loans per hour Ranked 1st					
Profile	<ul> <li>Mernda is clearly the busiest mobile stop in the schedule, with loans and visit per hour well ahead of nearly all other sites. This is influenced by having a good location close to activity centres (i.e. schools, shops), plenty of nearby parking and a short opening duration which concentrates use into a single hour of operation.</li> <li>Being the last stop on a Monday and being relatively close to the mobile depot in Epping, the mobile drivers often stay beyond the published 4.00 closing time to allow more people to access the library. Either the published</li> </ul>					
	opening times should be amended or this practice discouraged.					
Facilities						
Vehicle access	<ul> <li>Mobile pulls into nominated parking bays along Mernda Village Drive.</li> </ul>					
Signage	<ul> <li>Parking signage is adequate. No sign promoting mobile library.</li> </ul>					
Power	X No onsite power, generator is used. Power could be supplied.					
Site maintenance	<ul> <li>Mobile parks on bitumen roadside.</li> </ul>					
Observations	<ul> <li>A community library is proposed to open at the Mernda Town Centre in 2023 This is some distance from Mernda Village and it is not yet clear if people who currently use the mobile library will (by choice) transition their library use to the new facility. The distance between Mernda Village and Mernda Town Centre is about the same as the distance between the full service libraries at Lalor and Thomastown. People who access education, community and retail services at Mernda Village can walk to the mobile. Mernda Town Centre will be a drive away.</li> <li>Therefore, there is an argument to retain the Mernda Village mobile stop at least for a little while after the opening of the community library to understand the impact on use.</li> <li>As it stands, if the Mernda Town Centre Library were not opening there is a strong case for expansion of the Mernda Village mobile stop to at least 1½ hours (3.00 to 4.30), if not 2 hours (3.00 to 5.00).</li> </ul>					
Recommendations	<ul> <li>Monitor use of the mobile library stop at Mernda when the new community library opens at Mernda Town Centre to determine the impact on mobile use – and possible closure, retention or expansion of the mobile stop.</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Standardise signage at the mobile stop.</li> </ul>					

PANTON HILL	Nillumbik
Schedule	Tuesday 10.30 to 12.30 2 hrs
Location	<ul> <li>3 Bishops Road (at Memorial Park)</li> <li>Mobile stops at Memorial Park in the centre of Panton Hill. The stop is within 100m of the Panton Hill Primary School, Panton Hill Pre-school, Panton Hill General Store and Living and Learning Nillumbik – Panton Hill Neighbourhood House).</li> </ul>

August 2023

Page 34

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

# ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

1&.	M	lana	ager	nent	: Ser	rvices
-----	---	------	------	------	-------	--------

PANTON HILL					Nillumbik			
Use								
		2018-21	45 visits per hour	Ranked 2 <sup>nd</sup>	0			
		2023	28 visits per hour	Ranked 3rd	Overall rating			
Loans		2018-21	79 loans per hour	Ranked 4th	HIGH to			
		2021-23	37 loans per hour	Ranked 9th	MODERATE			
Profile	•	Use was very strong prior to COVID but has dropped away in the past two						
		years.	is still rated 'high to mod	orato'				
			by Panton Hill PS who bri		the mobile one class at			
		a time.	by Failton Fill F3 who bh	ing classes over to t	the mobile one class at			
	L		are delivered to Panton I	Hill PS (weekly) Par	aton Hill Kindergarten			
			and the Panton Hill Play					
			lood House).	nouse (for thightly	at the			
	l	-	Charles and a second	(mainly horrowing	) and the mobile is on			
		Regular use by community members (mainly borrowing), and the mobile is on a popular walking route so some incidental access from passers by.						
Facilities		a popular n	anning route so some mer	dental decess from	pubberb by:			
Vehicle access	X	Mobile can	not manouevre a right ha	nd turn at the smal	I roundabout in			
		Panton Hill. Mobile drives through Panton Hill toward St Andrews and does a						
		U-turn several km up the road to enable it to drive back through the						
		roundabout and straight into the stop at Memorial Park. On departure the						
			s through the roundabout					
Signage	X	Three signs in the vicinity to show the mobile's presence and parking						
			. All are inconsistent.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Power	~		er accessible from nearby	nole.				
Site maintenance	~		en parking area.	port.				
Observations	•		efficiencies in accessing th	e site it would mak	e sense to swap the			
			Panton Hill and St Andre					
			d then drives straight bac					
			discussed with local comr					
			Community Centre at St					
			ge suggests that the mob		s at 10.15. The			
		published timetable has a 10.30 start.						
Recommendations	•		mmunity feedback on swa		the Panton Hill and St			
		Andrews ste						
			l standardise signage at th	e mohile stop				

ST ANDREWS						Nillumbik	
Schedule	2.00 t	to 4.30	2½ hrs				
Location				ambuk Commu ately out the fro	, , ,	uk Community Centre.	
					t to the Community		
	<ul> <li>St Andrews Primary School is 100m down the road, with the St Andrews</li> </ul>						
	G	eneral Stor	re a furthe	er 100m along (	Caledonia Street.		
Use							
	2	018-21	23 visi	its per hour	Ranked 9 <sup>th</sup>		
	2	023	16 visi	its per hour	Ranked 6 <sup>th</sup>	Overall rating	
Loans	2	018-21	50 loa	ns per hour	Ranked 9th	LOW	
	2	021-23	29 loa	ns per hour	Ranked 13th		
Profile		The presence of the mobile is highly valued by the local community, which has undergone significant change since the Black Saturday bushfires in 2009.					
	b	Use dropped off during and after COVID and is beginning to pick up. The main burst of activity comes at around school closing time (3.25) with family borrowing.					
	• O	verall use i	is rated 'lo	w'.			

August 2023

Page 35

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 124 of 185

# ATTACHMENT 7

I & J Management Services

# Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

ST ANDREWS	Nil	lumbik
Facilities		
Vehicle access	Mobile drives straight in to its parking spot in the paved Wadambuk ca	r park.
	The mobile takes up about five of the 15 marked parking spaces at the	Centre
Signage	Parking signs indicate the location of the mobile library. Small A4 sign i	n the
	window of the Community Centre advertises the mobile's presence.	
Power	Onsite power accessible from nearby pole.	
Site maintenance	Level bitumen parking area.	
Observations	Mobile stops in St Andrews on a day when Wadambuk Community Cer	itre
	and the nearby Men's Shed are closed. While acknowledging that the	nobile
	takes up some of the parking spaces immediately outside Wadambuk,	it
	would seem to make more sense to have the mobile on site when othe	er
	activities were occurring within the community precinct. This option w	as
	endorsed by Manager at the Community Centre who would look for	
	opportunities to cross-promote activities through the Centre's fortnight	tly e-
	newsletter.	
	Wadambuk Community Centre is open 9am to 4pm on Mondays and	
	Wednesdays, and 9am to 1pm on Thursdays. The Men's Shed at St And	lrews is
	open 9am to 1pm on Wednesdays and 7pm to 10pm on Tuesdays and	
	Thursdays.	
	If the mobile stopped at St Andrews on a Wednesday (any time betwee	en 9am
	and 1pm) all three community facilities would be open simultaneously	
	However, this would remove access for families currently accessing the	2
	mobile library after school on a Tuesday.	
	Beyond the mobile library, increased activation of library services in St	
	Andrews might also be achieved through running school holiday progra	ams
	and/or adult programs at Wadambuk and having a small onsite collect	ion
	available from within the Centre.	
	See also vehicle access issues at Panton Hill.	
Recommendations	Canvass community feedback on shifting the stop to Wednesday morn	ing
	(any time between 9am and 1pm) or any other time when the Wadam	buk
	Community Centre is open.	
	As part of the consultation above, canvass community feedback on sw	apping
	the order of the Panton Hill and St Andrews stops on a Tuesday.	
	Standardise signage at the mobile stop.	

WARRANDYTE NORTH					Nillumbik		
Schedule	Wednesday	10.00 to 12.00	2 hrs				
Location	186 Research-W	Warrandyte Road (a	t Yarra Warra F	reschool and B	Bush Kinder)		
	<ul> <li>Mobile s</li> </ul>	stops in the car parl	outside the pr	e-school.			
	<ul> <li>The car</li> </ul>	park also serves the	volunteer-bas	ed Warrandyte	North Fire Station.		
	<ul> <li>Mobile I</li> </ul>	ocation is 3 minute	s' drive from th	e Warrandyte	Library in the City of		
	Manningham (run by Whitehorse Manningham Libraries). Warrandyte Library						
	is open t	is open for 28 hours per week over 5 days and may soon trial an extended					
	hours 'o	pen access' model.					
Use							
Visits	2018-21	. 21 visits per	hour Ra	anked 11 <sup>th</sup>			
	2023	7 visits per	nour Ra	anked 12 <sup>th</sup>	Overall rating		
Loans	2018-21	46 loans pe	rhour Ra	anked 11 <sup>th</sup>	LOW		
	2021-23	37 loans pe	r hour Ra	anked 8 <sup>th</sup>			
Profile	<ul> <li>Mobile s</li> </ul>	services small local	community and	the pre-schoo	ol.		
	<ul> <li>General community use is primarily of collections (regular borrowers).</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Drop ins have not picked up post-COVID interruptions, with visits per hour</li> </ul>						
	currentl	y only one third of	pre-COVID leve	s.			
	<ul> <li>Yarra W</li> </ul>	arra PS get a box of	books delivere	d each week a	nd schedule some		
		ile experiences for t					

August 2023

Page 36

# ATTACHMENT 7

# Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

# I & J Management Services

WARRANDYTE NORTH	Nillumbik
Facilities	
Vehicle access	Vehicle access into the car park is straightforward and safe. Exiting the car park requires a reversing manouevre and right hand turn onto an uphill gradient, which can affect traffic coming up the hill. 12.00 departure is also pick up time at the kindergarten, so one of the drivers momentarily blocks parents' entry to the site to allow the mobile to exit.
Signage	<ul> <li>Large sign visible to the community. Parking signage is adequate.</li> </ul>
Power	<ul> <li>Onsite power accessible from nearby pole (accessible through a small gate in the fence).</li> </ul>
Site maintenance	X Unsealed park has a number of pot holes (which affect visitors more than the mobile). The mobile has to park with a significant (and disorienting) slope from front to back. This is a concern for any library users with limited mobility.
Observations	<ul> <li>Overall use is low, probably the lowest level of use of any of the mobile stops Other than the pre-school there are few visitors. This may be affected by the proximity to Warrandyte Library in neighbouring Manningham LGA.</li> <li>There is no case for extending the duration of this stop, and the time spent could arguably be reduced with little impact on the community.</li> <li>Yarra Warra are looking to change their pre-school session times on Wednesday to 8.30 - 11.30. They are concerned that families will not be able to access the car park at pick up time if the mobile is still present through to midday. Ideally, for Yarra Warra, the mobile schedule would be changed to</li> </ul>
	visit from 9.00 to 11.00.
Recommendations	<ul> <li>Change the schedule to have the mobile visit from 9.00 to 11.00 (to fit in with the pre-school).</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Explore opportunities to improve the surface of the car park, and ideally have a more level parking spot.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Explore opportunities to activate usage.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Standardise signage at the mobile stop.</li> </ul>

YARRAMBAT						Nillumbik	
Schedule	sday 2.00	0 to 5.00	3 hrs				
Location	466	Ironbark Road	l (opposite	Tancks Corner	Cafe)		
	ŀ	<ul> <li>Mobile is located at a bus stop opposite a café and Australia Post pick up point, about 100m from Yarrambat PS on the opposite side of road from the school gate.</li> </ul>					
	•	The Yarram closed dow		al Store, which	is where the stop is	located, has now	
Use	_						
	ts	2018-21 2023		ts per hour ts per hour	Ranked 13 <sup>th</sup> Ranked 4 <sup>th</sup>	Overall rating	
Loa	ns	2018-21 2021-23		ns per hour ns per hour	Ranked 10 <sup>th</sup> Ranked 7 <sup>th</sup>	MODERATE	
Prof	le 🔹						
	•	Even though the General Store has closed there is still a sense that this is a community 'hub' given the proximity to the school, café and Australia Post point.					
	· ·	<ul> <li>There is not a lot of off-road parking close to the mobile location so people tend not to stay on the mobile for very long.</li> </ul>					
	•						

August 2023

Page 37

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 126 of 185

# ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

# I & J Management Services

YARRAMBAT		Nillumbil
Facilities		
Vehicle access	~	Mobile parks in a bus stop. Access is straightforward and safe.
Signage	~	Parking signage is adequate.
Power	~	Onsite power accessible from nearby pole.
Site maintenance	х	Paved road surface that cambers to the left, which can be disorienting for customers when they step onto the vehicle.
Observations	•	A solid level of loans is spread over a 3 hour stop. There is no obvious need for 3 hours, and this could be reduced to 2 hours as long as it allowed for some community visitation prior to the end of the school day and some post- school traffic associated with school pick-up (between 3.30 and 4.00).
Recommendations	•	Reduce the stop duration to 2 hours, say 2.30 to 4.30.
	•	Explore opportunities to level the site.
	•	Standardise signage at the mobile stop.

August 2023

Page 38

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 127 of 185

ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review I & J Management Services

# **APPENDIX 3. BOOK DELIVERIES**

The mobile library drops boxes of books at schools, kindergartens and childcare centres upon request. Most participating facilities get a regular (e.g. weekly, fortnightly) drop of books selected by the mobile library staff (approx. 30 books per box).

Days of delivery are not hard-set, although most happen on the day when the mobile is in the vicinity. The deliveries near the stops are done from the mobile. Those further away are done by the VW Caddy Van by one of the drivers going to or from the mobile on changeovers.

The following table lists the facilities currently on the mobile library roster (at May 2023). 106 boxes delivered per month equates to around 3,180 items per month or 30,000 items per year (allowing for closures during school holidays)

Day	Childcare / Kinder / School		Location		Activity*		Boxes per	
			LGA				month	
Mon	Galada Kindergarten	K	Epping North	W	½ box / week	V	2	
					1 box / week	М	4	
Mon	Epping North YMCA ELC	С	Epping North	W	1/2 box / fortnight	V	1	
Mon	Wollert One Learn	С	Wollert	W	1 box / week	D	4	
Mon	Laurimar Kindergarten	K	Laurimar	W	1/2 box / fortnight	V	1	
Mon	Mernda ELC	С	Mernda	W	1/2 box / week	V	2	
					1 box / week	м	4	
Tue	Panton Hill Playhouse	С	Panton Hill	Ν	1 box / fortnight	V	2	
Tue	Panton Hill Kindergarten	С	Panton Hill	N	1 box / fortnight	М	2	
Tue	Panton Hill PS	S	Panton Hill	Ν	2 box / week	V	8	
Tue	St Andrews PS	S	St Andrews	Ν	1 box / week	V	4	
Wed	Yarra Warra Kinder	K	Warrandyte North	Ν	1 box / week	V	4	
Wed	Little Scooters ELC	С	Research	N	2 box / month	D	2	
Wed	Research Kindergarten	K	Research	N	2 box / month	D	2	
Wed	Kangaroo Ground Kinder	K	Kangaroo Ground	N	1 box / fortnight	М	2	
Wed	Diamond Creek Kinder	K	Diamond Creek	N	1 box / fortnight	М	2	
Wed	Story House ELC	С	Diamond Creek	N	1 box / month	М	1	
Wed	Kangaroo Ground PS	S	Kangaroo Ground	N	2 box / week	V	8	
Wed	Diamond Creek East PS	S	Diamond Creek	N	1/2 box / week	М	2	
Wed	Diamond Creek PS	S	Diamond Creek	N	1/2 box / week	м	2	
Wed	Sacred Heart PS	S	Diamond Creek	N	1/2 box / week	М	2	
Thu	Yarrambat Kinder 1	K	Yarrambat	Ν	1 box / fortnight	М	2	
Thu	Yarrambat Kinder 2	K	Yarrambat	N	1 box / fortnight	М	2	
Thu	Smiling Children ELC	С	Yarrambat	N	1 box / fortnight	V	2	
Thu	Arthurs Creek PS	S	Arthurs Creek	N	1/2 box / week	V	2	
					2 box / week	м	8	
Thu	Yarrambat PS	S	Yarrambat	N	1/2 box / week	V	2	
Fri	Olympic Village Kinder	K	Heidelberg West	В	1 box / fortnight	м	2	
Fri	Olympic Village PS	S	Heidelberg West	В	4 box / month	м	4	
Fri	Christmas Hills PS	S	Christmas Hills	N	½ box / week	V	2	
					1 box / week	м	4	
-	Orchard Road Daycare	С	Doreen	W	1 box / week	D	4	
-	Story House ELC	С	Doreen	W	1 box / month	D	1	
-	Ashley Park PS	S	Doreen	W	2 box / month	D	2	
-	Al Siraat K-12 College	S	Epping	W	8 box / month	D	8	
Total		-					106	

\* Visit / Mobile delivery / Drop off

August 2023

Page 39

ATTACHMENT 7

1 & J Management Services

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

# **APPENDIX 4. MOBILE LIBRARY USE**

Note: Due to ongoing changes in YPRL systems from 2020 and intermittent COVID shutdowns or service restrictions there is no consistent longitudinal data on reservations, loans, renewals and returns by mobile stop. For example, due to COVID restrictions the mobile library did not operate from:

- 20 March to 29 June 2020 (inclusive) ... 14.5 weeks
- 9 July 2020 to 26 January 2021 (inclusive) ... 29 weeks
- 31 May 2021 to 30 June 2021 (inclusive) ... 4.5 weeks.

The mobile is also typically off-road for a period every January for maintenance.

The following analysis uses the best data available, recognising that it is not indicative of 'normal' or 'full year' use of the mobile library. However, it is assumed that the relativities between stops have not been significantly influenced by the data constraints.

#### Analysis from 2021 review of Mobile and Outreach Services conducted by I & J Management Services

General

The mobile library had total membership of more than 3,000 people in 2020-21. Membership increased during this year as people (during COVID) chose to join and use this local service rather than visit their library branches (when they could within public movement conditions).

Mobile library	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Membership	2,006	2,277	2,034	3,168
Visits	21,131	35,044	25,058	18,880
Loans	63,236	102,118	73,605	35,475
Loans per visit	3.0	2.9	2.9	1.9
% of YPRL total				
Membership	2.1%	2.3%	2.3%	3.2%
Visits	1.3%	2.3%	2.2%	3.4%
Loans	2.0%	3.3%	3.0%	2.2%
Loans per visit YPRL	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.9

Visits to the mobile library peaked in 2018-19 due to a campaign of increased community engagement by mobile library staff. Unfortunately COVID put a brake on visitation to the mobile which dropped off in 2019-20 and 2020-21. However, during this time visits to the mobile library increased as a proportion of total YPRL visits – from 1.3% in 2017-18 up to 3.4% in 2020-21.

Loans from the mobile also increased in 2018-19 but dropped away during COVID. Prior to COVID the average number of loans per mobile visit was aroun 50% higher than the rate of borrowing in YPRL's library branches.

#### Mobile library use by location

Mobile library data from July 2018 to June 2021 illustrates the changes in use of the mobile library over that time, as well as differences between the average number of visits at each location. Epping (at Galada), Panton Hill and Mernda are the busiest stops in terms of the total number of people who visit the mobile library (average 83-90 visits per week). However, Mernda is open for only one hour per week, and is therefore by far the busiest stop in terms of visits per hour – around 3-4 times the rate seen at most stops.

August 2023

Page 40

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review 1 & J Management Services

In this three year period four stops had peak visitor numbers over 100 per stop (Kangaroo Ground – 145, Epping – 140, Panton Hill – 135 and Mernda – 120), with five (Arthurs Creek – 10, Yarrambat – 12, Christmas Hills – 13, Kangaroo Ground – 15, and Warrandyte North – 19) having fewer than 20 customers at least once. At most stops the average door count numbers were fairly consistent over time.

With average visits at most stops around 20-30 per hour, a visit time of around 5 minutes means that at any one time there are 2-3 customers on the mobile.

Average visit levels increased at all stops in 2021. From an overall average of 788 visits per week in the two pre-COVID years from July 2018 to June 2020, average attendance during the four months of opening from late January 2021 to end May 2021 increased by 47% to 1,156 per week. This indicated growth from a pre-COVID 26 visits per hour across the mobile network to 38 visits per hour during early 2021. Visits to the mobile at Kangaroo Ground, for example, more than doubled from 29 to 61 per hour. Mernda increased 42% from 77 to 110 visits per hour – averaging a visitor every 30 seconds.

	Stop		Visits		Loans			
Location	duration (hours)	Avge per week	Per hour	Per hour (rank)	Total	Per hour	Per hour (rank)	
Mernda	1	83	83	1	1,335	95	1	
Panton Hill	2	89	45	2	2,512	79	4	
Doreen	1.5	53	35	3	1,152	55	7	
Kangaroo Ground	2	67	34	4	2,008	59	6	
Hurstbridge	2.25	70	31	5	1,538	43	12	
Epping	3	90	30	6	3,760	90	2	
Diamond Creek (W)	2	49	25	7	2 702	41	12	
Diamond Creek (Th)	2	46	23	10	2,782	41	13	
Arthurs Creek	2.25	54	24	8	3,216	84	3	
St Andrews	2.5	59	23	9	1,983	50	9	
Heidelberg West	3	65	22	11	2,864	53	8	
Warrandyte North	2	42	21	12	1,564	46	11	
Christmas Hills	2	40	20	13	2,672	74	5	
Yarrambat	3	55	18	14	2,522	49	10	
Total	30.5	61	28		35,484	60		

In terms of the volume of mobile library loans:

- the Whittlesea stops have the highest (Epping) and the lowest total number of loans (Mernda, Doreen)
- the one Banyule stop at Heidelberg West has a relatively high volume of loans
- the number of loans across the mobile network is well-spread, from a maximum of 10.6% of the total at Epping down to 3.2% at Doreen.

However, the picture looks quite different when it comes to total loans per opening hour. Mernda averaged 95 loans per hour (on top of its 83 visits per hour) and Epping had 90 loans per hour. This suggests that these locations may merit longer or multiple stops, although this could have the effect of spreading borrowing across a longer time period and may not attract additional customers. Arthurs Creek (84), Panton Hill (79) and Christmas Hills (74) also had relatively high numbers of loans her hour, supported by borrowing from the local primary schools. The remaining eight stops had between 59 and 41 loans per during the week. Clearly the afternoon and evening spots increase access for different users, but this same argument could also be applied to other locations.

August 2023

Page 41

# ATTACHMENT 7

1 & J Management Services

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review



#### Loan data from July 2021 to March 2023

Visits to and loans from the YPRL mobile library continued to be directly affected by COVID access restrictions up until April 2022. Thereafter, as has been the case for all public libraries and many other community-based activity facilities, there has been a slow but growing increase in regular customer use.

From July 2021 to March 2023 There were 71,000 loans made from the mobile library. 14% of these loans were made at Diamond Creek (open for 4 hours per week), with 9% at Yarrambat and Arthurs Creek and 8% at Epping, Heidelberg West and Chrstmas Hills. Doreen and Mernda had the lowest total number of loans, although they are also open for the least amount of time.

Based on an estimate of hours of access and weekly stops, there was an average of 39 loans per hour over this 21-month period. This is well below the 60 loans per hour reported from July 2018 to June 2021. In terms of total loans per hour Mernda continued to have the highest rate at 71 per hour (down from 95 in the earlier period). Christmas Hills, Arthurs Creek, Kangaroo Ground and Doreen continued to rate relatively highly, with average borrowing of between 44 and 48 loans per hour.

Notably, Epping's ranking dropped significantly, influenced by the opening of the Click and Collect Service at the Galada Community Centre. Conversely, borrowing at Diamond Creek stayed steady at 41-42 loans per hour, which saw it move up the rankings from 13<sup>th</sup> (last) to 6<sup>th</sup>.

August 2023

Page 42

# ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

1&J	Management Services
-----	---------------------

Location	Stop duration (hours)	Total loans	% mobile loans	Loans per hour	Loans per hour (rank)
Mernda	1	3,882	5.5%	71	1
Christmas Hills	2	5,706	8.0%	48	2
Arthurs Creek	2.25	6,333	8.9%	47	3
Kangaroo Ground	2	5,334	7.5%	45	4
Doreen	1.5	3,620	5.1%	44	5
Diamond Creek (W/Th)	4	10,074	14.2%	42	6
Yarrambat	3	6,644	9.4%	37	7
Warrandyte North	2	4,409	6.2%	37	8
Panton Hill	2	4,408	6.2%	37	9
Epping	3	5,972	8.4%	36	10
Heidelberg West	3	5,907	8.3%	33	11
Hurstbridge	2.25	4,414	6.2%	33	12
St Andrews	2.5	4,294	6.0%	29	13
Total	30.5	70,997	100%	39	

## Visits March 2023

A small sample of current usage data has been captured for a 5-week period from 1 March to 4 April 2023. This included one public holiday (Monday 13 March) and two days when the mobile was off the road (Thursday 2 March, Friday 3 March).

Location	Stop (hours)	No. of weeks	Total visits	Max. visits	Min. visits	Avge. visits	Visits per hour	Visits per hour (rank)
Kangaroo Ground	2	5	485	150	26	97	49	1
Mernda	1	4	131	46	15	33	33	2
Panton Hill	2	5	278	82	27	56	28	3
Yarrambat	3	4	271	99	40	68	23	4
Epping	3	4	208	105	5	52	17	5
St Andrews	2.5	5	200	53	33	40	16	6
Christmas Hills	2	4	120	38	9	30	15	7
Arthurs Creek	2.25	4	119	37	23	30	13	8
Diamond Creek (W)	2	5	108	29	14	22	11	9
Hurstbridge	2.25	5	114	57	4	23	10	10
Heidelberg West	3	4	93	35	13	23	8	11
Warrandyte North	2	5	73	17	10	15	7	12
Doreen	1.5	4	41	13	6	10	7	13
Diamond Creek (Th)	2	4	45	19	7	11	6	14
Total	30.5	4-5	2,286	150	4	37	17	

This data indicates that mobile library usage is well down on previous levels, with an average of only 17 visits per hour across the 5 weeks. This number would have been even lower without the attendance of sizeable school groups coming on to the mobile at Kangaroo Ground and Panton Hill.

#### Summary

Taking all mobile usage data into account (acknowledging the deficiencies and inconsistencies that exist), and placing a slightly greater emphasis on recent usage levels than historical ones, each of the mobile stops has been given an 'average' usage rating. As shown in the following table.

August 2023

Page 43

## ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

181	Management Services
-----	---------------------

	Visits p	er hour	Loans p	er hour		er hour nk)	Loans per hour (rank)		
Location	2018- 21	2023	2018- 21	2021- 2023	2018- 21	2023	2018- 21	2021- 2023	Usage rating
Mernda	83	33	95	71	1	2	1	1	Very high
Kangaroo Ground	34	49	59	45	4	1	7	4	High
Christmas Hills	20	15	74	48	12	7	5	2	High to Mod
Arthurs Creek	24	13	84	47	7	8	3	3	High to Mod
Panton Hill	45	28	79	37	2	3	4	9	High to Mod
Yarrambat	18	23	49	37	13	4	10	7	Moderate
Epping	30	17	90	36	6	5	2	10	Moderate
Doreen	35	7	55	44	3	13	6	5	Moderate
Diamond Creek (W/Th)	24	9	41	42	8	10	13	6	Moderate
St Andrews	23	16	50	29	9	6	9	13	Low
Hurstbridge	31	10	43	33	5	9	12	12	Low
Heidelberg West	22	8	53	33	10	11	8	11	Low
Warrandyte North	21	7	46	37	11	12	11	8	Low
Total	28	17	60	39					



Note: for the purpose of this table the two Diamond Creek stops have been combined into one.

- Mernda clearly has the highest usage per hour figures, in part due to only having a 1 hour stop
   Kangaroo Ground has solid loan and visitation rates, with Christmas Hills and Arthurs Creek also having good borrowing rates
- Panton Hill is currently experiencing much lower use than in previous years, as is Epping
- Conversely, Yarrambat has been holding ground on visits and loans
- Doreen and Diamond Creek have good borrowing levels, but visitation has dropped away markedly
- St Andrews, Hurstbridge, Heidelberg West and Warrandyte North have the lowest usage rates, with three of these (excluding Warrandyte North) having usage spread over visits of more than 2 hours.

August 2023

Page 44

ATTACHMENT 7

1 & J Management Services

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review

# APPENDIX 5. CONTEMPORARY LIBRARY SERVICE MODELS

A modern public library can be anywhere and everywhere – 24/7. Library collections, programs and services are now being delivered in different ways to different users in different places at different times. Familiar and well-loved branch libraries staffed by welcoming, knowledgeable and helpful professionals are now complemented by digital, mobile, outreach and express library services that take the library out and into the community, offering customers greater levels of access and convenience.

Contemporary public libraries deploy a combination of four basic service models. Each model plays a different role in the library network – reaching out to different audiences, facilitating convenient access and encouraging increased and widespread use of library services across the community.



While the network and online models continue to evolve, the most significant changes in coming years are expected to occur in the growth of outreach services and the introduction of flexible and express service models.

Mobile and outreach models take library services out into the community – beyond the walls of the library to meet people where they are. The most well-known example is the mobile library (as at YPRL), typically a large custom-made prime mover and semi-trailer housing up to 15,000 collection items, on-board computers and wifi, and pop-out activity and reading spaces that stops at select community locations on a weekly or fortnightly schedule. Due to high set-up costs, driver licensing requirements and limited vehicle flexibility some mobiles are beginning to be replaced with smaller more agile vehicles (carrying a smaller collection) that retain connection to the community but can be used by other library staff for a variety of complementary purposes (e.g. attending schools, nursing homes, festivals and fetes). Other outreach models include pop-up libraries at community events (e.g. festivals, school fetes, shopping centres, bus stations), delivery of literacy and reading programs at kindergartens and childcare centres, and book delivery services for housebound readers and people living in residential facilities (e.g. aged care homes). These outreach models can be delivered through a mobile vehicle (e.g. an Outreach Service van) or can occur independently of a mobile service.

Flexible or express library models are innovative approaches to filling the gap between permanent fullservice library branches and mobile or outreach services. They deploy community facilities and/or technology-enabled solutions to offer a limited range of library services (especially access to collections) in convenient community settings. Express library models may provide basic services to emerging

August 2023

Page 45

ATTACHMENT 7

Yarra Plenty Regional Library Mobile Library Stop Review I & J Management Services

communities in high growth areas and communities poorly serviced by the network of permanent libraries, or they may enhance access to basic library services in key community nodes. Depending on population catchment, geographical location and the presence of other facilities, express library services may range from staffed or unstaffed shopfront facilities, library lounges or reading rooms with limited boutique collections, wifi and limited programming to self-service options such as vending machines, lockers or wifi hotspots facilitating resource downloading (e.g. YPRL's Hurstbridge Hub or Galada Community Hub).

'Open libraries' combine staffed or 'fully serviced' opening hours with 'self-serviced' hours, using the selfserviced hours to provide safe and secure access to the library for longer periods during the day, in the evenings, or over the weekend.

August 2023

Page 46

# Agenda Item 8: Six Monthly OHS Report (NOTING)

Responsible Officer:	Chief Executive Officer
Author:	Robert Green, Executive Manager Corporate Services

# REPORT

#### SUMMARY

This report is for the Board's information.

## INTRODUCTION

This report provides a summary of incidents for the 1 January 2023 – 30 June 2023 period and an update on activities undertaken as part of YPRL's OHS management system.

## REPORT

YPRL's OHS management system is made up of the following elements:

- Policies, procedures, and planning
- Incident reporting
- OHS Committee
- Employee training
- WorkCover management

# 1. Policies, procedures, and planning

The following procedures are under review by the OHS Committee:

- Building Break-in
- Catering
- Emergency
- Evacuation
- Incident Reporting and Management
- Threats
- Facilities and Amenities
- Health and Wellbeing
- Mobile Library Safety

Safety Moments continue to be a standard agenda item at all meetings and continues fostering YPRL's Safety First culture.

## 2. Incident Reporting

A total of Sixty-seven (67) reports were submitted between 1 January to 30 June 2023. This included fifty-three (53) incidents, thirteen (13) hazards, and one (1) near miss. A summary and comparison of incidents by type for the period is shown in Table 1, and a breakdown of incident types by location is provided in Table 2.

Table 1: Incident Summary and Comparison						
Incident Type	No. Incidents	No. Incidents				
incluent rype	1 Jan to 30 Jun 2023	1 Jan to 30 Jun 2022				
Inappropriate Behaviour	13	29				
Burglary/Theft	0	2				
Patron Injury/Illness	15	13				
Staff Injury/Illness	10	5				
Property/Building Damage	3	9				
Other	12	5				
TOTAL	53	63				

Table 2: Summary of Incident Types by Location (1 Jan to 30 Jun 2023)							
Incident Location	Inappropriate Behaviour	Burglary/ Theft	Patron Injury/ Illness	Staff Injury/ Illness	Property/ Building Damage	Other	Total No.
Diamond Valley	1	0	4	1	1	1	8
Eltham	2	0	2	0	0	0	4
Ivanhoe	2	0	2	5	0	2	11
Lalor	5	0	0	1	0	1	7
LSS	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
Mill Park	1	0	2	1	0	0	4
Mobile Library	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
Outreach Vehicle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rosanna	0	0	1	0	0	1	2
Thomastown	2	0	1	0	0	3	6
Watsonia	0	0	1	0	1	0	2
Whittlesea	0	0	2	0	0	3	5
Total	13	0	15	10	3	12	53

#### Incident Trends:

Thirteen (13) of the fifty-three (53) incidents reported related to a range of inappropriate and unacceptable behaviours exhibited by patrons. We continue to provide staff with additional skills to cope with responding to these types of incidents, and staff were reminded to refresh their skills and knowledge in the Librarians Guide to Homelessness, which has released new training materials around De-escalation of aggressive behaviours.

Fifteen (15) incidents related to patron injury/illness included five (5) children with various injuries/illnesses. There were ten (10) adult injuries/illnesses requiring staff support.

There were ten (10) staff injury/illness reports relating to lower back/shoulder pain, bumps to head, finger caught in concertina door, dizziness, trips, items falling onto staff.

#### YARRA PLENTY REGIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE

There were three (3) incidents relating to Property/Building Damage including damage to tyre and rim on mobile library, damage to door, and graffiti.

Twelve (12) incidents were reported as Other, relating to building issues and patrons' actions.

There has been a decrease in incidents reported from this time last year by 10.

There has been a decrease in reported incidents of:

- Inappropriate Behaviour
- Burglary/Theft
- Property/Building

There has been an increase in reported incidents of:

- Other
- Patron Injuries/Illnesses
- Staff Injuries/Illnesses

Thirteen (13) reports advised of hazards relating to Risks of injury to a person such as tripping, uneven ground, kettle left in teen area, mushrooms growing in garden, loose screws, mould in mobile library, faulty door mechanism, lack of external lighting on mobile library, broken gate latch, booths awkward to move, slipping hazard in public toilet.

#### 3. OHS Committee

There are currently nine (9) appointed Health and Safety Representatives (HSR's) across the region with scheduled bi-monthly OHS Committee meetings occurring, and two Management Representatives.

There have been four (4) meetings this calendar year.

During the reporting period the OHS Committee:

- Continued to review the OHS manual procedures
- Share Safety Moments
- Review of OHS Policy
- Review Emergency Response Kits
- Discuss and review incident and hazards
- Review of Risk Assessment template
- Discuss key dates of interest and planning of events

#### 4. Employee Training

All employees were required to complete annual OHS training, with completion rates for 2023 shown below. *Depending on the renewal due date, the completion rates will vary.* 

Торіс	Current Completion Rate
Bullying and Harassment	60%
Bullying and Harassment for Managers and Supervisors	67%
OHS Duty of Care for Victorian Employees	75%

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 138 of 185

Торіс	Current Completion Rate
OHS Duty of Care for Victorian Managers and Supervisors	71%
Equal Employment Opportunity for Employees	75%
Equal Employment Opportunity for Managers	66%
Social & Digital Media and the Workplace	72%
Incident Investigation for Leaders & Health and Safety Representatives	76%
Manual Handling	75%
Fraud and Corruption Awareness and Prevention	75%
LGBTIQA+ Awareness in the Workplace	97%

Several other health and safety training sessions were offered during the reporting period including:

- HSR 5 Day course (1)
- HSR Refresher (2)
- Advanced Body Language (3)
- Building Aboriginal Cultural Competency (31)
- Contact Officer (2)
- CPR Refresher (5)
- Creating Child Safety Champions (3)
- Defibrillator Training (24)
- Disability Managers and Inclusive Customer Service (19)
- Fire Safety (25)
- First Nations Walking in Two Worlds (2)
- How to back up a co-worker during a crisis (1)
- How to deal with problem behaviours related to COVID-19 (3)
- Injury Management (8)
- Librarians Guide to Homelessness Core (7)
- Librarians Guide to Homelessness De-Escalation 501 (24)
- OHS for Managers and Supervisors (2)
- Psychological Risk Webinar (4)
- Responsible Code of Conduct (1)
- Staff Professional Development Day (128)
- Supply Chain Compliance for Management (10)
- Uluru Statement (74)
- Trauma-informed Librarianship How trauma impacts staff and patrons (8)
- Understanding Vicarious Trauma in the Workplace (1)
- What is Disability (2)

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 139 of 185

Two (2) new Health and Safety Representatives were appointed and have completed the 5 Day HSR Training.

There are thirteen (13) First Aid Officers across the region. Two (2) First Aid Officers are needing to complete CPR Refresher training.

#### 5. Ergonomics

Ergonomic assessments for workstation setup post office refurbishment have been rolled out to all LSS staff (28). Once future branch refurbishments and the PC refresh (part of the digital transformation project) have taken place further ergonomic assessments will take place.

### 6. Expiry of COVID-19 vaccination information regulations

Following the revocation of the Occupational Health and Safety Amendment (COVID-19 Vaccination Information) Regulations, employers including YPRL who recorded or held COVID-19 vaccination information specifically under these regulations have 30 days to destroy that information.

## 7. WorkCover Management

For the period, there is currently two (2) active and ongoing WorkCover claims.

During this reporting period zero (0) staff have accessed paramedical support services.

Please note that as of today this active number has reduced to one. This live claim is low risk and will drop off within due course.

## CONSULTATION

Senior Leadership Team and OHS Committee representatives.

# **CRITICAL DATES**

N/A.

# FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

All financial implications are contained within this report.

### POLICY STRATEGY AND LEGISLATION

N/A

#### LINKS TO LIBRARY PLAN

## Outcome:

• **Organisational strength**: Investment in our staff, capacity, and governance to ensure we are capable and ready to adapt, learn and empower our communities in environmentally and socially responsible ways.

#### Priorities:

- People and capacity
- Governance and technology

# DECLARATIONS OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80C of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to the Library must disclose any interests, including type of interest.

The Responsible Officer reviewing this report, having made enquiries with the relevant members of staff, reports that no disclosable interests have been raised in relation to this report.

# RECOMMENDATION

## THAT the Board resolves to RECEIVE and NOTE the Six-Monthly OHS Report

M: S:

# Agenda Item 9: Library Plan - Year 2 Action Plan Report (NOTING)

Responsible Officer:	Chief Executive Officer
Author:	Jane Cowell, CEO
Attachment:	9. – YPRL Library Plan Year 2 Action Plan Summary

#### REPORT

# SUMMARY

This report is for the Board members' information.

#### INTRODUCTION

The acquittal of the second year of the YPRL 2021-2025 Library Plan actions gives the Board an understanding of what has been achieved during the year. This attached report is for noting and includes the Action Plan for Year 3 of the Library Plan.

# REPORT

2022-2023 has been a positive year where YPRL has achieved the majority of its Year 2 actions as planned.

Key Highlights have been our focus on:

- Continuing to build on our codesign capabilities, resulting in a further deepening of our engagement with First Nations peoples.
- Increasing collection use including our digital items by 7.6%, the percentage of new items loaned out at 96.65%, and 90% of all community collections requested were purchased.
- Delivering programs that reflect community interests and needs, which has led to 118,289 attendees this year (almost triple the total compared with 2021-2022).
- Continuing to strengthen our business systems and efficiencies.
- Strengthening our cybersecurity capability both in staff understanding and skills, and our systems and working towards compliance with the Australian Essential Eight Cybersecurity Maturity.

Our Year 3 Action Plan continues with these approaches and includes continuing to engage our communities through codesign approach, working closely with member councils and further building collaborative partnerships. Our focus on growing our membership base and increasing collection use will continue. We will also work with our member Councils to investigate innovative ways to deliver our services to a growing community.

## CONSULTATION

Senior Leadership Team.

## **CRITICAL DATES**

N/A

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

### POLICY STRATEGY AND LEGISLATION

Local Government Act 1989, Section 197(d) Library Plan

## LINKS TO LIBRARY PLAN

Outcomes:

- Knowledge and learning: Together we build capacity and confidence for people across our communities to meaningfully participate in work and community life.
- **Connection**: Create places and spaces for people throughout our communities to connect, belong and actively engage with each other
- **Organisational strength**: Investment in our staff, capacity, and governance to ensure we are capable and ready to adapt, learn and empower our communities in environmentally and socially responsible ways.
- Wellbeing: Help individuals and communities to better engage in, understand and take positive actions to support their mental and physical health.

## DECLARATIONS OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80C of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to the Library must disclose any interests, including type of interest.

The Responsible Officer reviewing this report, having made enquiries with the relevant members of staff, reports that no disclosable interests have been raised in relation to this report.

#### RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Board resolves to RECEIVE and NOTE the Library Plan – Year 2 Action Plan Report.

# Outcome 1. Knowledge and Learning

Together we build capacit	v and confidence for people acros	s our community to meaningfully	participate in work and community life.

Library Plan Action 1.1	Provide up to date lending resources that resonate with our community through multiple channels of service delivery					
Year	Actions	Performance Measures	Outcome			
Year 2 – 2022-2023	<ul> <li>Encourage and promote the works of local writers through our collections and programs.</li> <li>Review and Update our Collection Development Policy and procedures</li> <li>Review our Languages Other Than English (LOTE) offering with community including: <ul> <li>Codesign one LOTE collection with community.</li> <li>Language eResources marketing</li> <li>Edutech – eLanguage partnership – Program where schools partner with YPRL to utilise transparent languages online</li> </ul> </li> <li>Codesign a "Deadly Collection" with our First Nations community</li> </ul>	YPRL Collection HQ KPI report % of new items loaned in the first year of purchase – keep at or above 95% Maintain or improve patron satisfaction rating for Collections which patrons need or want – Survey Rating 8.28 Maintain or improve the satisfaction of the prompt turnaround of requests – Survey Rating 8.70 Increase in % of loans of eBooks, eAudiobooks and eMagazines as a % of total loans.	Improved efficiency in collection acquisition, maintenance and management: Well used collection Sustained loans at industry trend levels Grow local author engagement in programs, collections and marketing strategies			
Outcome 1 - Knowledge and Learning

# **Outcome 1. Knowledge and Learning**

Together we build capacity and confidence for people across our community to meaningfully participate in work and community life.

# YEAR 2 REPORT- LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 1.1: Provide up to date lending resources that resonate with our community through multiple channels of service delivery

- The Collections Development Policy received a major update, strengthening our commitment to collections that reflect the needs of our diverse communities
- eLibrary resources added included: The New York Times, Craftsy, Qello, Classica & Clear Pronunciation
- The CALD collections review was undertaken resulting in some significant changes to our held print language collections. Some 'legacy' language holdings will be retired and 8 focus language collections were identified. This year we focused on strengthening our language eResource offerings and building these digital collections. This review was undertaken with a codesign focus and branch LOTE Champions conversed with community members through programs, branch engagement and translated signage and community survey which received over 260 responses.
- The KPI for percentage of new items with one or more circulation within the first year of purchase is at 96.65%
- For physical loans we rank 1<sup>st</sup> in the state and 3<sup>rd</sup> for the combination of physical and digital loans. We also rank 1<sup>st</sup> for turnover.
- Our percentage of physical collection items that cover a range of Diversity, Equity and Inclusivity (DEI) topics went up from 18.7% in 21-22 to 20.4% for 22-23
- Lendable digital collections increased in loans by 7.6% and accounts for 15% of all library loans.
- The collections plan for a new Deadly Collection was developed under the advice from local First Nations peoples and elders. Starting with our DVD collection a focus group of local Wurundjeri community members recommended titles for purchase that would showcase the history, talent and pride of First Nations peoples in a true example of community driven acquisitions.
- Met with School Library Association of Victoria (SLAV) to discuss how YPRL could support teachers and students across their network. In an on ongoing
  capacity, their widely shared newsletter, will promote specifically selected eLibrary resources eg. Transparent Languages to their network to be used
  personally or in the classroom
- Delivered Booklovers Festival with an emphasis on writing workshops around wellbeing and lived and varied experiences of mental health/illness and neurodiversity. These workshops were facilitated by local authors and their work was promoted and supported in collection. The festival also garnered opportunities for local writers to connect and form writing groups and support.

Outcome 1 – Knowledge and Learning

# Outcome 1. Knowledge and Learning

Together we build capacity and confidence for people across our community to meaningfully participate in work and community life.

# YEAR 2 REPORT- LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 1.1: Provide up to date lending resources that resonate with our community through multiple channels of service delivery (continued)

- Partnership with Busybird Publishing to assist and support local authors in their publishing journey through co designed workshops, partnership with
  the Grief Cocoon to deliver workshops to connect local writers and community members together in an intimate and safe space to explore and express
  their grief, trauma and loneliness through creative writing, initiated EOI opportunity for local writers and creatives to pitch their events, workshops, and
  book launches to be part of regional library programs.
- 7.6 satisfaction rating with the collection
- 7.2 with turnaround of collection request.
- YPRL is able to fill 90% of customer requests

I am an avid reader and enjoy selecting and reserving a range of books. In the current economic situation I feel lucky to be able to do this and maintain my wellbeing without being financially impacted. Great community resource.

#### **Outcome 1.** Knowledge and Learning Together we build capacity and confidence for people across our community to meaningfully participate in work and community life. Library Plan Action 1.2 Develop a partnered program focused on increased skill levels in the community Year Actions **Performance Measures Outcome** Consultation stage of to Year 2 - 2022/2023 Implement a Regional Literacy Strategy that Events and activities for children inform Regional Literacy augments the usage and impact of collections and are valued (benchmark: Survey Strategy complete programs to help build literacy capabilities in the Rating average 95.5% of community respondents) Increased alignment with Events and activities for adults are member Councils community valued (benchmark: Survey Rating Continue to develop through codesign a program outcomes strategies average 94.4% of respondents) focused on employment and job readiness and Increased partnered programs entrepreneurial skills in partnership with other local focused on key skills that will aid providers YPRL delivers quality the community to recover from events / programs the pandemic meeting community Implement the Digital Inclusion Action Plan to build Number of hours of programs needs. digital literacy skills within our communities. provided YPRL receives a *fully meets* or Increase YPRL participation with member Councils Exceeds in State Library Victoria / Youth teams. Public Libraries Victoria Early Years Level 1 Indicators for Review the YPRL Family Literacy program against regional EYs programs the three member councils' strategies on early years literacy and child development.

Outcome 1 – Knowledge and Learning

# **Outcome 1. Knowledge and Learning**

Together we build capacity and confidence for people across our community to meaningfully participate in work and community life.

YEAR 2 REPORT– LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 1.2: Develop a partnered program focused on increased skill levels in the community

#### Early Years Literacy:

- YPRL family literacy program review against councils' early years literacy strategies not completed, but we continue to design and deliver responsive EYs literacy programs with each member council. For example, culturally safe First Nations storytimes, Children's Week programming, Baby Cafe & Bookaroo and EYs training delivered for council staff and community.
- Partnering with Speech Pathologists Australia providing 'Speechie' program to parents and caregivers during storytimes
- Partnering with Playgroup Victoria to support local playgroups with EYs literacy and connections to the library
- YPRL has continued working on the Regional Literacy Strategy (now titled 'Reader Development and Literacy Action Plan') in line with SLV / PLV's review of the statewide public libraries EYs literacy strategy.

#### SLV / PLV EYs measure

YPRL received a *Fully Meets for Level 1 assessment for all EYs programs*. Average number of hours of early years literacy programs delivered each week – has almost doubled from previous year. We've had an increase in the number of children participating in early years literacy programs each week and the turnover rate (loans per collection item) for board books, picture books and eBooks for pre-school age children has increased

#### **Employment and job readiness:**

- Delivered a Careers Expo as part of the Talking Together to support CALD communities in job skills, resume writing and interview skills. A number of attendees were matched with employers and secured positions or interview with local providers.
- Continued hosting Job Advocates Victoria program across the region, supporting job readiness, skill development, referrals and application support. Information package of collection resources were developed by staff to hand out. These included resources such as LinkedIn Learning.

Outcome 1 – Knowledge and Learning

# **Outcome 1. Knowledge and Learning**

Together we build capacity and confidence for people across our community to meaningfully participate in work and community life.

YEAR 2 REPORT– LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 1.2: Develop a partnered program focused on increased skill levels in the community (continued)

#### Digital Inclusion:

Digital Inclusion Action Plan 2022-2025 year 1 report completed and approved by the board in early 2023. Some highlights:

- Working with Telstra Foundation to film for Code Clubs Australia <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZPSGSB-f2eY</u>
- Partnered with Melbourne University to deliver digital health literacy to seniors
- YPRL hotspot program extended for another 12 months and expanded partnerships into youth organisations and health agencies

Feedback: "My son has been working with youth services and it's been really tough. Getting him to school has been a nightmare. Then Han's let us know about the hot spot program. As a single parent and the high cost of living, I just cannot afford anymore, just getting to work with petrol over \$2 per litre something just has to give. This program helped my son get back to school, make friends, socialise, organise simple things like Centrelink, personal banking and much more. Fantastic support and keep up this amazing work. We are now regulars at Mill Park library, and I even had my whole street join up, and we love our local library". Terry 51

#### **Council collaboration – youth**

Youth Co-Design project delivered in collaboration with member Council Youth Services teams, informing planning for increased strategic and responsive programming for young people, these include attending festivals, working with Baseline for youth takeover nights at Mill Park and Nillumbik Youth Council partnership and continued partnering with BCC youth teams.

"I enjoyed working and generating ideas with other young people" - codesign participant

#### **General programs:**

- Over 4600 hours of programming delivered across the community in 2022 2023, with 118,289 attendances recorded.
- 97.5% of those surveyed agreed or strongly agreed with the statement 'I value the range of activities and events for children' this is an average rating 8.6/10.
- 94.7% of those surveyed agreed or strongly agreed with the statement 'I value the range of activities and events for adults' this is an average of 7.9/10.
- Overall YPRL has increased our partnered programs, currently we have 347 partnerships with businesses, education, health and community organisations. Events delivered in partnership include Children's SNAICC day, Intergenerational storytime, Reconciliation Week, Rising Cost of Living events, wellness expos, Community Health & Safety Expo, Melbourne Design Week, National Science Week and International Women's Day.

The children programs offered by the library during school term and holidays help me to keep the children occupied meaningfully without paying any cost. I deeply appreciate what the libraries are doing.

# Outcome 1. Knowledge and Learning

Together we build capacity and confidence for people across our community to meaningfully participate in work and community life.

Library Plan Action 1.3	Develop the 2022 – 2026 Maker Spaces &	k Entrepreneur spaces plan	
Year	Actions	Performance Measures	Outcome
Year 2 – 2022/2023	Collaborate with member Councils to connect local micro business owners and creative entrepreneurs with opportunities, networking, programs and collections. Implement Creative Communities Action Plan, including grow the number of drop-in community use Maker Space activities. Codesign with Mill Park and Rosanna communities on their local Maker space requirements.	Opportunities provided for staff to participate in technology-related PD. Delivery of coordinated regional program. Increase in local and statewide partnerships that support local startups and entrepreneurs. YPRL supports the three member councils' Economic Development Strategies.	Increase in maker space use by community. Increase in volunteer engagement with the Maker spaces. Community groups to benefit from codesigned programs and partnerships that support local small businesses and creative industries.

Outcome 1 – Knowledge and Learning

# **Outcome 1.** Knowledge and Learning

Together we build capacity and confidence for people across our community to meaningfully participate in work and community life.

## YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 1.3: Develop the 2022 – 2026 Maker Spaces & Entrepreneur spaces plan

Creative communities Action Plan 2021-2025 year 1 report completed in late 2022. Some highlights include:

- Partnering with CoW, to deliver a Coworking space in Thomastown Library.
- Lalor Library hosting the Australian Muslim Writers Festival, including a writer's workshop for children, providing exposure to the LOTE collection and supporting self-publishing
- Hosting a creative industries event at Diamond Valley Library with the Nillumbik Economic Development team, this included launching artwork by First Nations artist Simone Thomson.
- Providing collections that support creativity and provide inspiration and instruction, including extensive print resources, craft-based eresource Craftsy and music therapy through Quello and Classica.
- Staff participated in training in AI and VR, and staff attended the PLV conference which included new technology. Peer learning opportunities were also supported in the maker spaces
- A regional series of Small Business Support events, such as Business Marketing, Business Planning, Social Media and Content Marketing delivered by local entrepreneur Rebecca Sharkie
- Hosting of Business Victoria workshops to support existing businesses and aspiring entrepreneurs throughout the region, in partnership with Monarch Institute.
- Increased Maker Space induction and drop-in sessions at Ivanhoe Library & Cultural Hub and Thomastown Library. Thomastown didn't previously offer inductions sessions, creating a barrier to those who weren't confident to use the equipment and ILCH has increased induction sessions including offering Supported Sunday Sessions and Open Studios.

YPRL Maker Spaces and Maker Markets continue to support local businesses, offering opportunities for a range of creators, makers and business owners to create and showcase their products and services whilst engaging local community. In 2022/2023, YPRL hosted 3 Maker Markets, with an average attendance of 330 and 35 stalls.

"My library helped me develop, make, and work my business. Above all it is the reason I earn an income, thank you."

"I even started a home business using Thomastown Makerspace and continue to receive my local libraries support. Thank you, Thomastown!"

"The library is an escape for me to work on my small business plan. There are too many distractions at home. So I appreciate the library for this reason."

Library Plan Action 2.1	Collaborate with member councils and other key health organisations to deliver and host programs and events			
Year	Actions	Performance Measures	Outcome	
Year 2 - 2022/2023	<ul> <li>YPRL participation with Councils' community programs including community festivals.</li> <li>Continue region-wide approach to community and cultural events within YPRL, prioritising delivery of multi-library events and programs.</li> <li>Apply for relevant grants and opportunities from Council and other sources to increase program funding.</li> <li>YPRL to support and engage with member council and regional community wellness, cultural and inclusion strategies and events.</li> </ul>	YPRL participates in at least 3 council festivals annually. YPRL delivers at least 6 regional programs annually. Increased grant funding for regional projects and programs. YPRL amplifies (through marketing and media opportunities) councils' community wellness and cultural programs	YPRL has a strong branded presence at community events. YPRL communities have improved access to well- coordinated events and programs	

Helping people and communities to better engage, understand and make positive actions to support their mental and physical health

# **Outcome 2. Wellness**

Helping people and communities to better engage, understand and make positive actions to support their mental and physical health

# YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 2.1: Collaborate with member councils and other key health organisations to deliver and host programs and events

#### Festivals, cultural events and wellness programs

YPRL participated in a range of festivals, events and programs that support member councils' strategies around wellness, community culture and inclusion and connection including:

- Nillumbik Wattle Festival
- Banyule Youth Fest
- City of Whittlesea Community Festival
- Whittlesea Ageing Well Expo
- Walking Thomastown
- Pride Month, Harmony Day, Reconciliation Week, Local History Month, IDAHOBIT and Finders Keepers.

#### Council wellbeing programs

YPRL collaborates with member Councils and local health and wellbeing organisations to deliver a range of events and activities including School Holiday Program events. Highlights include:

- Healthy Minds, Healthy Bodies successful grant application. This wellbeing program is being co-designed with young people.
- In 2023, YPRL introduced a monthly regional program responding to the rising cost of living, with programming in areas such as budgeting, economical cooking, minimising subscriptions, energy saving, sustainable practices, entertainment and keeping active to promote and maximise opportunities to save money.
- Supported by the Whittlesea Youth Commitment, Lalor Library hosted 16 Year 11 students from Lalor North Secondary College as part of Finding My Place
  program. Over a six week period, students engaged with a range of career development activities during active, motivational sessions as well as site visits to
  Mernda Mushroom Exchange and Melbourne Polytechnic Epping.
- Diamond Valley's Stephanie Alexander Kitchen Garden program to engage children and adults with healthy eating through events such as the Cooking Book group, Toddler Garden Play and School Holiday Program events.
- Lalor Library hosted a Live Well Expo, in partnership with City of Whittlesea, Whittlesea Community Connections, DPV Health, Whittlesea U3A and Innovation Youth Centre

Helping people and communities to better engage, understand and make positive actions to support their mental and physical health

YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 2.1: Collaborate with member councils and other key health organisations to deliver and host programs and events (continued)

#### **Council wellbeing programs (continued)**

- Every branch has a well-used Seed library
- Participated in inaugural PLV Warm Winter Read program. The first state-wide reading program for adults which aims to build healthy reading habits, create new readers, introduce readers to a wide variety of titles and promote local writers.
- YPRL delivers a range of programs that support wellbeing such as Armchair Travel program for our senior citizens to experience their hometowns through the power of virtual reality, chatty café and the 4Cs (Conversation, Collection, Cuppa and Cake) program supported by Nillumbik community bus, as well as Active Arvos and Youth Takeovers all in multiple branches
- YPRL amplifies councils' community wellness and cultural programs through posts shared from councils' social media pages on YPRL social media platforms and the inclusion of a permanent section in our regular *What's On* eNews for council programs and activities

Libraries have always been safe spaces for me as they are progressive hubs of knowledge. Eltham library is very inclusive and lgbt friendly and since losing my job I have gone there more regularly as a free place to socialise, stay warm, apply for jobs and read and relax.

#### Grants:

Grant title	Funding body	Outline	Total	Result
Jumpstart	VicHealth	Codesigned healthy eating & gardening workshops for youth	\$12,500.00	Successful
Digital Literacy for Seniors	Dep't of Jobs, Precincts & Regions	Providing digital literacy programming for seniors	\$91,216.00	Successful
Young & Connected	Telstra Foundation	Codesigned peer to peer book recommendations for young people	\$10,000	Not successful
Multicultural Women's Group Grants	Whittlesea Community Connections	Women Living Well – at Galada	\$5,000	Not successful
Local History Grants Program	Public Record Office Victoria	Homeland: a codesigned digital exhibition program of culturally significant objects of local first-generation migrant community members	\$14,882.05	Pending

Outcome 2. Wellness Helping people and communities to better engage, understand and make positive actions to support their mental and physical health					
Library Plan Action 2.2 Deliver and promote the Libraries After Dark projects funded by the Responsible Gambl Foundation					
Year	Actions	Performance Measures	Outcome		
Year 2 - 2022/2023	Participate in LAD working group to measure outcomes and impactContinue the LAD program with Banyule City Council at Watsonia which concludes 1st quarter 2023Develop an ongoing and sustainable model for the LAD program at Thomastown Library through partners and grants	YPRL supports the three member councils' strategies for gambling reduction and harm minimisation, through the provision of a range of alternative recreational and leisure activities.	Libraries become viable alternative providing a healthy and safe destination for at-rish community members.		

Helping people and communities to better engage, understand and make positive actions to support their mental and physical health

# YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 2.2: Deliver and promote the Libraries After Dark projects funded by the Responsible Gambling Foundation

YPRL supports each member councils' strategies for gambling reduction and harm minimisation through the provision of evening events and activities that connect people through Libraries After Dark (LAD) programming, in welcoming, comfortable and safe environments, outside of hotel type venues. The program is hosted by Mill Park, Thomastown (until end of 2023) and Watsonia (continuing for another 12 months utilising the addition of Rosanna staffing) branches. YPRL has supported CoW's advocacy efforts in applying for grants to support the continuation of LAD at Thomastown Library. 2022/2023 highlights include:

- Community Singing
- Art Therapy Workshops
- Maker Markets
- Life Skills Workshops (e.g. car maintenance)
- Live Music
- Week Without Violence programming
- Health and Wellbeing Workshops
- Writing Workshops
- Games
- Brain Health activities
- Chatty Café (see below for a community story)
- Cooking Demonstrations & Workshops

"I feel lighter and happier and connected to new people who are kind and lovely to be around." "Wonderful happy evening. Lovely meeting new people, more please."

"There's always a real buzz in the library on Thursday evenings. There are children playing chess, scrabble groups and people using the computers. It is great to see a range of ages engaging in different activities. We really hope these Thursday evening programs continue in the future."

- Watsonia Libraries After Dark participants

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 156 of 185

Helping people and communities to better engage, understand and make positive actions to support their mental and physical health

YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 2.2: Deliver and promote the Libraries After Dark projects funded by the Responsible Gambling Foundation (continued)

#### **Chatty Café at Libraries After Dark**

YPRL has begun a weekly Chatty Café program through LAD. This worldwide program invites the community to just come along, meet other people and have a chat in a safe, friendly environment. There is no set agenda. Such a program is aimed at addressing the very issue of loneliness in the community.

A community member who experienced a very difficult 2022 has recently started attending Libraries after Dark. She told us that after supporting two ill parents and placing them into aged-care and then having her partner leave her over the Christmas period, she found herself lonely and isolated. Her life had become a revolving door of going to work and coming home to an empty house. Her son suggested she come to the library and that's where she discovered the Chatty Café. She has since reported that Chatty Café has allowed her to socialise again, take her mind of her responsibilities for a while, and connect with other community members, including reconnecting with an old friend who happened to attend.

Library Plan Action 2.3	Develop a Programming Framework underpinned by YPRL's Library Plan and in alignment / partnership focus with member Councils and community with wellness and connection as a core outcome			
Year	Actions	Performance Measures	Outcome	
Year 2 - 2022/2023	Embed and evaluate the Programming Framework with staff Continue Co-Design training for key staff Establish partnerships and collaborative working opportunities to extend the reach and breadth of YPRL's programs and promotion of collections and resources. Participate in Statewide Libraries for Health and Wellbeing project Deliver the Grant Project Talking Together with the Australian Somali community of West Heidelberg	Events and activities for adults are valued (benchmark: user survey rating average 94.4%) Framework implemented. Increased partnered programs Evaluation complete and outcomes implemented. Develop an Impact Evaluation measure (and benchmark) for relevant YPRL programs to be reported annually Grow visits to library (benchmark 2019/20: 2,415,592) 3 separate audience development focus groups undertaken.	Impact of library service bette understood YPRL delivers quality events / programs meeting community needs YPRL is an integrated library service delivering cohesive, consistent services.	

Helping people and communities to better engage, understand and make positive actions to support their mental and physical health

YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 2.3: Develop a Programming Framework underpinned by YPRL's Library Plan and in alignment / partnership focus with member Councils and community with wellness and connection as a core outcome

#### **Program Framework & Health and Wellbeing**

- YPRL's Program Framework was approved by the Board in 2021. In early 2023 YPRL Program Manager evaluated the framework and associated processes through consultation with the Program Coordinators. This has resulted in some minor changes to the program approval process to streamline the turnaround times
- 97.5% of those surveyed in the recent community survey agreed or strongly agreed with the statement 'I value the range of activities and events for children' this is an average rating 8.6/10.
- CEO is on the SLV / PLV workgroup for the Libraries for Health and Wellbeing project
- Talking Together grant delivered (and acquitted in July 2023).
- Impact evaluation measure (and benchmark) not yet finalised.

#### Codesign

6 more co-design champions participated in an intensive training program, facilitating and delivering a project with 3 target audiences (First Nations, CALD and Youth). Outcomes include:

- Increased visibility of First Nations culture across library collections, programming and spaces (Uluru Statement from the Heart banners, First Nations flags, launch and ongoing development of the Deadly Collection)
- First Nations events in every School Holiday Program, increased First Nations storytimes, regional SNAICC Day partnership and delivery
- Recommendations by young people to support program design, and continued consultation with Youth Co-Design Team (young people and Council Youth Services staff) to inform and direct programming (YouthFest, Healthy Minds Healthy Bodies, school outreach).

A second round of introduction to co-design training was offered to all programming staff to continue to embed this cultural change.

"It was really nice to just be able to give ideas without being immediately shut down or questioned." codesign participant

"Thank you for giving us the opportunity to work with you on this! It means a lot." codesign participant

"The environment was very welcoming and allowing of ideas." codesign participant

Helping people and communities to better engage, understand and make positive actions to support their mental and physical health

YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 2.3: Develop a Programming Framework underpinned by YPRL's Library Plan and in alignment / partnership focus with member Councils and community with wellness and connection as a core outcome (continued)

#### Partnerships

Overall, YPRL has 347 partnerships with local business, health, education or community organisations. These include organisations such as Banyule Community Health, HealthAbility, DPV Health, Playgroup Victoria, Araluen, Bubup Wilam, Himilo Community Connect, National Gallery of Victoria, Carers' Victoria, Whittlesea Hume Local Learning and Employment Network, Job Advocates Victoria, Happy Brain Education, Islamic Museum of Australia, VACCA, Lalor Living and Learning Centre, Local Food Connect, Melbourne Polytechnic, Olympic Adult Education, Plenty Valley Arts, Reconciliation Banyule, Robogals, Watsonia Traders, Whittlesea Community Connections, Women's Health in the North, Writers Vic, Ziebell's Farmhouse, Department of Health Macleod YMCA, Mirvac.

The library' has always been part of my life and I'm profoundly grateful that I'm a reader. When I was homeless, I joined multiple libraries. My active memberships enabled me to keep my life going by using the internet, and the spaces, and borrowing books. The library gave me dignity and anonymity.

#### Visitation

The 2022-2023 visitation number was 1,277,373. While we've not yet achieved our benchmark figure, we are continuing to grow our visitor numbers and for the month of March, our visitation numbers surpassed pre-pandemic levels for the first time since the mandated shutdowns.

of all abilities feel welcomed and can access YPRL services.

# Outcome 2. Wellness Helping people and communities to better engage, understand and make positive actions to support their mental and physical health Library Plan Action 2.4 Develop and implement a Disability Action Plan. Year Actions Performance Measures Outcome Year 2 - 2022/2023 Implement Accessibility Action Plan 2022-2024 and continue to embed these actions across all branches Accessibility Action Plan finalised An inclusive culture where staff, stakeholders and patrons

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 161 of 185

Helping people and communities to better engage, understand and make positive actions to support their mental and physical health

## YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 2.4: Develop and implement a Disability Action Plan

- Accessibility Action Plan (Disability Action Plan) was approved by the board in 2022 after consultation with member councils' disability officers
- YPRL maintains membership of AND (Australian Network on Disability). This membership provides support using and applying the Access and Inclusion index tool when we review practices, policies and procedures. We also have access to AND's resources to support accessibility best practise.
- A staff confidence and skills survey was conducted in early 2022-2023 to assess the gaps and barriers for staff providing accessible services and programs. The survey results highlighted that staff didn't have the confidence or skills to know how to ask our community how we can better support their day-to-day access to our library. These results have been the focus of our staff training over this year with disability confidence training providing the opportunity to view and discuss potential accessibility barriers and the changes we can action.
- The outcome of the training has improved staff confidence to both engage with people with disability and to support small, immediate adjustments within our branches to reduce a barrier experienced by a person with a disability (and to plan for future adjustments). Some changes have been to review collection locations and provide more accessible locations such as moving large print and audio books nearer to the entry for people with low or vision impairments and support people with neurodiversity in our recruitment practices by providing interview questions to all candidates 24 hours beforehand.
- We also continue to review our digital platforms, services, collections and programs through the disability lens. This year we have added a collection of 34
  Braille children's picture books from publishers; Vision Australia and Sensee. The collection introduces all children to Braille and enhances community
  awareness of vision impairment through popular and fun picturebook titles available for borrowing and have been read at storytime sessions. This collection
  was a trial that's proving successful and will be continued as part of our permanent collections.

Creates places and spaces for community to connect, belong and actively engage with each other.	Creates places and spa	ces for community to connect,	belong and actively engage with each	i other.
---	------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------

Maximise the efficiencies of the new Library App and Website		
Actions	Performance Measures	Outcome
Library App – pursue notifications within the YPRL App	Increase in Library App downloads	Increase in Library App downloads
<ul><li>Website:</li><li>Improve discoverability within the website</li><li>Investigate integrated CRM and EDM</li></ul>	Increase in Website hits	Increase in Website hits
	Actions         Library App – pursue notifications within the YPRL App         Website:         • Improve discoverability within the website	Actions     Performance Measures       Library App – pursue notifications within the YPRL App     Increase in Library App downloads       Website:     Increase in Website hits

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 163 of 185

# **Outcome 3. Connection**

Creates places and spaces for community to connect, belong and actively engage with each other

## YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 3.1: Maximise the efficiencies of the new Library App and Website

Library App – push notifications from our App provider have not been released yet but are expected with the next update Added functionality to our App to enable lending at temporary locations and other off-site locations e.g. for festivals, outreach programs, pop-up library events etc.

The absolute BEST service is the Library app, it's very easy to use, and you can check online at any time, then collect your book from the hold shelf. I always recommend the app strongly to friends and colleagues.

#### App downloads

2021-22 - 283,917 2022-23 - 386,512 Which is a 36% growth

**Website** – YPRL has improved discoverability of our events and programs on the website via a new events discoverability layer on website. This means our community can more easily search for events and programs using new filters for themes (such as Growing Healthy Lives, or Creative Minds etc), or via their preferred branches or location, or by date or via audience (for example children or youth)

#### Website visits:

21-22 - 1,364,675 22-23 - 1,613,496 Which is a 18% growth

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 164 of 185

#### **Outcome 3: Connection** Creates places and spaces for community to connect, belong and actively engage with each other. Library Plan Action 3.2 Promote the Library services, resources and programs **Performance Measures** Actions Outcome Year Use evidence and audience development to drive Year 2 - 2022/2023 Grow marketing and media Increased awareness in the marketing campaigns engagement availability and value of YPRL services. Analyse Statewide YPRL community survey responses Maintain or grow visits to library to develop key marketing messages Position YPRL as a leading Maintain or grow number of library service within Victoria's Build greater skills in data analysis and evidence for library members (benchmark public library network. the development of programs, services and resources. 2020, 118,443)

# **Outcome 3. Connection**

Creates places and spaces for community to connect, belong and actively engage with each other

## YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 3.2: Promote the Library services, resources and programs

Maintain or grow visits to the library – we had 1,277,373 library visits in 2022-23 compared with 714,864 in the previous year

Maintain or grow number of library members – achieved – we have 156,426 members compared with the benchmark of 118,443.

#### Grow marketing and social media engagement:

- Digital marketing followers in 2022/23 is 72,791 compared with 64,534 in 2021/22
- Website visits in 2022/23 is 1,613,496 compared with 1,364,675 in 2021/22

Engagement in our social media platforms and eNews continue to grow strongly. The YPRL Community Storytelling project was developed to tell the stories of how library services improve the lives of our users. Staff developed a project for Library and Information Week 2022 where they collected tales from a group of library users and shared these across YPRL's social media platforms, website and other platforms. The community response was fantastic, particularly on Twitter, where the stories reached a large group of Twitter users and even caught the attention of CILIP (Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals) in the UK, sparking international interest.

Outcome 3: Connection Creates places and spaces for community to connect, belong and actively engage with each other.					
Library Plan Action 3.3	Strengthen our relationship with and develop greater awareness of our local indigenous heritage				
Year	Actions	Performance Measures	Outcome		
Year 2 - 2022/2023	Investigate improved representation of our local indigenous community within Library buildings, collection and programs	YPRL supports the three member councils' reconciliation action plans and charters YPRL has a strong relationship with local indigenous groups and council	An inclusive culture where Aboriginal staff, stakeholders and patrons feel welcome and supported.		

# **Outcome 3. Connection**

Creates places and spaces for community to connect, belong and actively engage with each other

YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 3.3: Strengthen our relationship with and develop greater awareness of our local indigenous heritage

- Through a codesign process, the Deadly Working Group developed guidelines for the Deadly Collection encompassing Early Years materials to be highlighted, expanded and featured throughout the collection, also increasing discoverability and searchability of this collection.
- We revised and updated our First Nations cataloguing headings according to the Indigenous Referencing Guidance for Indigenous Knowledges from CAVAL and the Indigenous Archives Collective
- Simone Thomson, a proud Woi-Wurrung Wurundjeri / Yorta-Yorta woman and artist, painted two new mural artworks for Diamond Valley Library, funded
  with the help of the Nillumbik Community Fund. YPRL commissioned these works as a celebration of First Nations culture, to strengthen community
  connection, and to be a visual reminder of the heritage of Country. Part of the Yarra Plenty Regional Library Art Collection, the works are titled Ngarrga
  Yaluk Dance along the Creek (children's area) and Bargoongagat Kyinandoo Wilam Gather at the Clever Hut (wall facing the entrance the library).
- Opportunities for children and young people to connect with and learn from First Nations people during School Holiday Program events has increased meaningful engagement with and celebration of Indigenous culture and history across the region. In 2022/2023, all branches worked with a range of First Nations artists, presenters and organisations to design and deliver a suite of traditional and contemporary activities.
- Continued rolling out Cultural Competency training including Building Aboriginal Cultural Competence in the Workplace
- YPRL Executive and First Nations staff participated in SLV / PLV cultural competency and safety consultation and training
- Consultation with First Nations community elders to hang the Indigenous map of Australia in every library branch. 20% of the proceeds of each of these maps is being donated to a different Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander charity
- Uluru Statement from the Heart unanimously endorsed by the board in June 2023. YPRL will roll out practical actions over 2023-2024

"Will you be doing more of these? He had such a good time and it's so good for them to be learning from Elders." – parent of participant

Outcome 3: Connection Creates places and spaces for community to connect, belong and actively engage with each other.					
Library Plan Action 3.4	Tell local stories to strengthen a sense of place and pride				
Year	Actions	Performance Measures	Outcome		
Year 2 - 2022/2023	Develop a plan to migrate Local History resources to one place	Increased accessibility to digital local history and genealogy collections Grow the historical digital collections Grow the collection and presentation of local Aboriginal history.	Collection, preservation and curation of local community stories Support of local history organisations Participation in 1Lib1Ref Wikipedia campaign to increase local content on Wikipedia. Consolidation of YPRL local history channels		

Creates places and spaces for community to connect, belong and actively engage with each other

## YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 3.4: Tell local stories to strengthen a sense of place and pride

- Local & Family History Strategic Framework was reviewed and identified as a strategic document for transformation into an Action Plan, the Local & Family Stories Action Plan has been drafted to include actions to develop a Digital Local and Family History Collections Plan.
- Plan developed to retire WikiNorthia and migrate content to our website with a new Local History blog stream. The 1lib1ref staff campaign has lost traction, it will evolve into a community led program for Year 3.
- Added 35 Titles to Print Local History collections, 55 Local Newspaper Indexes, and 535 Digital Local History collection. This includes adding newsletters from Andrew Ross Museum and Friends of Eaglemont to our collections
- Partnered with Victorian Aboriginal News (VAN) to share the *Referendum '23 Tapes Podcast* through our eLibrary resources and added transcripts and
  recordings to Local History digital archive collection
- Images from our collection featured as wallpaper at Galada Hub
- Program Highlights:
  - o Whittlesea township local history walk added to Walking Maps hosted by Victoria Walks supported by VicHealth
  - Partner: Nillumbik Shire Council and Yarra Plenty Heritage group Network members in an ongoing project to research origins of place and road names in the Shire of Nillumbik
  - o Contributed several stories to the Greensborough Historical Society's publication Memories of the Shire of Diamond Valley 1964-1994
  - o Multiple successful Family History Month and Local History Month events with over 124 people attending
  - o Book Launch for *Becoming a Mother: an Australian History* by local author Carla Pascoe Leahy with 60 people in attendance

Library Plan Action 3.5	Maximise the potential of new Library space library service delivery.	ces and buildings and invest	igate new models of
Year	Actions	Performance Measures	Outcome
Year 2 - 2022/2023	Replace the Mobile Library Service Trailer subject to available funding         Review the Mobile Library stops         Replace the Outreach Vehicle with a new vehicle subject to available funding         Community consultation with Retirement Villages and Aged Care Homes regarding the type of library service delivered         Investigate other services for seniors including community bus library visits, home library, and specialist activities in partnership with key providers.	Brief for new vehicles developed and costed. Grow visitation at the new Ivanhoe Library and Cultural Hub Grow visitation at the newly refurbished Diamond Valley Library Grow visitation at Mill Park Library	Increased visits Increased membership Increased loans Increased partnerships

# **Outcome 3. Connection**

Creates places and spaces for community to connect, belong and actively engage with each other

# YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 3.5: Maximise the potential of new Library spaces and buildings and investigate new models of library service delivery

- Consultation for mobile stop review and opening hours completed and report and recommendations delivered to the board for review and implementation in 2023-2024
- Repaired mobile trailer and re-assessing for future as it's not supported by LLIP (Living Libraries Infrastructure Program) grant funding
- Outreach vehicle received Living Libraries Grant, purchased vehicle and at the tender stage for fit out of the vehicle
- Community consultation with aged care facilities regarding future service model
- Partnered with Greensborough Plaza shopping centre after feedback from community to provide collection loans for their 'Reading Retreat' space
- Partnered with Nillumbik council to trial a program that supports engagement for residents who are unable to access library branches. Conversation, Collection, Cuppa and Cake program is delivered at DV and participants use Nillumbik community bus to get to the library. In conversation with Banyule for a similar program,
- Working with councils on hubs at Galada and Kirrip including new service model.
- Working with councils on community libraries at Mernda and the Rosanna pop up (to ensure library access during the new build).
- Working with Banyule City Council on new Rosanna building
- City of Whittlesea library review participation
- Eltham refurbishment
- Partnered with Nillumbik on successful grant application for DV learning garden and final design

#### Visitation growth for Mill Park, Ivanhoe Library and Cultural Hub and Diamond Valley Libraries – achieved

	2021-2022	2022-2023	
DV	32,570	67,068	
MP	100,247	173,133	
ILCH	155,262	295,509	

Library Plan Action 4.1	Develop and implement People and Culture actions and initiatives, including staff health and wellbeing initiatives and OH&S practices.				
Year	Actions	Performance Measures	Outcome		
Year 2 - 2022/2023	Implement 2022/23 initiatives including:Employee Engagement Survey results reviewed, shared and action plans designed and implementedReview & build an improved People & Culture Intranet pageDevelop and deliver recruitment and selection learning program for hiring managersDeliver 2022/23 staff learning program and leadership learning program.Continue to build safety first culture	Satisfaction of library users with library staff knowledge as measured by library users Satisfaction of library users with library staff service as measured by library surveys Training delivered within budget as per approved training calendar Decrease Workplace Injury claims Majority vote obtained for the proposed EBA	A culture which inspires, supports and develops our people Policies and procedures which support workplace health, safety and wellbeing Staff have the appropriate skills and knowledge to undertake their role		
			New Agreement in place		

# Outcome 4: Organisational Strength – investment in our staff, capacity, and practice

# **Outcome 4. Organisational Strength**

# Investment in our staff, capacity and practice

# YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 4.1: Develop and implement People and Culture actions and initiatives, including staff health and wellbeing initiatives and OH&S practices

#### **Employee Engagement Survey**

- Results shared with all staff at the Staff Development Day including 79% response rate eclipsing 2018 survey of 68%
- Executive reviewed results in consultation with Organisational Psychologist
- Actions resulting from the survey;
  - o Designed new organisational structure to support engagement, career development pathways, team effectiveness and library priorities
  - Engaged same Organisational Psychologist to facilitate Staff Development Day to promote engagement and wellbeing actions including mindfulness activities to build staff resilience
  - o Refurbishment of LSS & Branch Work areas to encourage greater cross team collaboration
  - o Designed a leadership program for all existing and new managers around communication and feedback

#### Staff Development Day

- 144 attendees out of 167 staff most attended Staff Development Day in YPRL history
- External presentations on contemporary library topics such as Loneliness, First Nations issues and Change Resilience & Wellbeing
- Organisational Psychologist workshops on Strengthening our culture and Living our Values & Behaviours
- Feedback from staff and management alike has been resoundingly positive

#### Learning Program/Training

- Performance Planning and individual external coaching for Senior Managers
- Shared Leadership Program for two Senior Managers
- Due to the impact of Digital Transformation across the organisation has meant that the Recruitment & Selection learning program has been differed to early 2023/24
- Continued and ongoing training for Aboriginal Cultural Competency & Awareness for all staff
- Continued Homelessness training and LGBTQIA+ Awareness Training
- Comprehensive Cyber training program for all staff
- Successfully delivered the Annual L&D Calendar organisational wide

# **Outcome 4. Organisational Strength**

# Investment in our staff, capacity and practice

# YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 4.1: Develop and implement People and Culture actions and initiatives, including staff health and wellbeing initiatives and OH&S practices (continued)

#### Wellness

- 2023 Flu Vaccination campaign 180 Vouchers issued and 68 used.
- Continued promotion of the Wellness Hub Program including the delivery of the staff 'Well at Work' newsletter
- Promotion of EAP including several Rapid Response sessions
- Ergonomic roll out of Workstation Setup to all refurbished work areas

#### Safety Work Culture

- Chain of Command work for heavy vehicles to come into line with recent legislative updates
- Purchase & installation of six defibrillators for organisational wide branches
- Reduction in incident reports due to safety moments being integrated into all staff meetings
- Implementation of App based Safety checks for monthly Branch OHS reviews

## Customer satisfaction rating – from recent Community Survey

- 8.4 Satisfaction of library users with library staff knowledge
- 8.8 Satisfaction of library users with library staff service

The library allows me to learn, to research, to meet others and to have a safe and friendly place to visit. The friendliness and expertise of the staff is one of the best parts of the library experience. Being able to suggest book purchases is a wonderful facility. Having a mobile library is great for those of us who do not travel to Eltham or Diamond Valley. Keep up the fantastic service. It so very much appreciated.

Library Plan Action 4.2	Business Systems Improvements		
Year	Actions	Performance Measures	Outcome
Year 2 - 2022/2023	Library Management System (LMS) Improvements Develop a Children's Catalogue on the LMS Implement New Book Groups management system Investigate the options for a child friendly section of the YPRL website. Deliver any requirements of the Gender Equality Act 2020 as they apply to Regional Library Corporations Improved business analytics and Business reporting across Business and within the LMS Cloud migration of network drives completed Library Support Services Laptop Deployment Corporate PC fleet refresh with new (SOE) Mobile device Management solution implementation including Eltham Book sorter replacement Replace Excel based forms with Digital smart forms	Maintain an 8.0 + customer satisfaction rating Business systems operating 98% business hours Successful annual reporting delivered to member Councils, State Government and Public Libraries Victoria Increased collaboration with member Councils	Customer satisfaction rating achieved. Productivity efficiencies achieved Increased automation

# Outcome 4: Organisational Strength – investment in our staff, capacity, and practice

# **Outcome 4. Organisational Strength**

# Investment in our staff, capacity and practice

#### YEAR 2 REPORT - LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 4.2: Business Systems Improvements

#### Customer satisfaction rating – from recent Community Survey

- 8.4 Satisfaction of library users with library staff knowledge
- 8.8 Satisfaction of library users with library staff service

Development of a Gender Equality Act 2020 project plan with budget implications to meet the new regulations deferred to Year 3 pending approval of the Gender Equality Amendment Regulations.

LMS improvements: Children's catalogue options were investigated, and no appropriate solutions were identified at that time. Added functionality for Book Groups to be self-managed i.e., groups can manage their own title reservations for upcoming meetings, training was delivered to groups and ongoing support is provided.

Continued improvements to the analytics function for statistical reporting and initiated and scoped with all business unite requirement is being identified for self-service and real time business reporting.

All YPRL network drives have been migrated to office 365 cloud environment with streamlined 24X7 access and significant user experience improvements. Library Support Services is now equipped with individual laptops and docking stations with no dedicated desks which continues our themes of anywhere anytime working strategy.

Vendor selection and procurement process was completed the corporate Personal computer and Laptop replacement program, deployment to site being delayed due to supplier chain delivery delays by the vendor. This process includes the retirement of legacy Pc management system.

A cloud based modern PC fleet and software environment management solutions was implemented which will provide visibility for required operational management and significant improvements in the new software deployment.

We continue to replace the legacy forms with modern digital smart forms in line with the with our digital transformation program, there are considerable number of reports.

Book sorter at the Eltham Library was replaced with new state of the art system replacing the 15-year-old device that was servicing the community.

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 177 of 185

Library Plan Action 4.3 Year	Security, Privacy and Governance (ICT)		
	Actions	Performance Measures	Outcome
Year 2 - 2022/2023	<ul> <li>Business Continuity Plan – Determination and documentation of Business Continuity Management strategy (BCM) and then followed by development of Capability</li> <li>Disaster Recovery Plan and back systems review post data migration to cloud.</li> <li>Penetration Testing completed both internal and external.</li> <li>Cybersecurity improvements are actively investigated and implemented – Essential Eight ACSC (Australian Cyber Security Centre) guidelines</li> <li>Develop a staff Intranet solution</li> <li>Implement the planned Records Management solution.</li> </ul>	Zero data loss Compliance requirements met	Internet and Library Wi-Fi available

# **Outcome 4. Organisational Strength**

# Investment in our staff, capacity and practice

## YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 4.3: Security, Privacy and Governance (ICT)

In line with best practice recommendations both internal and external penetration testing has been conducted and recommendations and outcomes of the report being addressed.

As per ACSC (Australian Cyber Security Centre) guidelines - we have conducted an assessment against the essential eight requirements. We continue to improve and strengthen our systems and processes to meet the recommended standards.

Our legacy Intranet system was replaced with modern SharePoint based system that is an accessible by all staff from any device any time. This has become a single point of access for all corporate information and has significantly improved end user experience for our staff. We are working with some of the departmental sites for improved usability and content.

Our records management system implementation is in progress with the new MS team's folder structure implementation, retention policy requirements have been identified by the organisation. Implementation will continue in the 2023 – 2024 budget year. Backup systems and disaster recovery systems delayed due other systems priorities and dependency on the cloud network migration.

Library Plan Action 4.4	Deliver responsible financial management and business planning		
Year	Actions	Performance Measures	Outcome
Year 2 - 2022/2023	Review opportunities for improvement of YPRL financial processes and implement best practices.	Regular monitoring and review of budget and progress against Annual Action Plans	Budget on track and Library Plan implemented
	Establish a sound financial framework <del>(Stage 1)</del> .	Reviews due in 21/22 completed Improved efficiencies and financial visibility	Financial processes are improved
	Create a records management strategy plan	Complete audits & commence adoption of recommendations	Financial framework is established
	Create a Gender Equality Regulation project plan with budget implications to meet the new regulations	Completed financial processes review, and best practices implemented as needed.	New business model identified
		Completed financial framework	Roadmap for system improvements
		Business model revised and proposal presented	
		Assessed financial systems	

# **Outcome 4. Organisational Strength**

# Investment in our staff, capacity and practice

## YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 4.4: Deliver responsible financial management and business planning

#### Financial Sustainability Framework and Investment Policy and Strategy.

A comprehensive Financial Sustainability Framework was developed and endorsed and approved by the Audit Committee and Board. This framework not only ensures the long-term stability of YPRL's financial health but also lays the foundation for strategic decision-making that aligns with the organisation's objectives.

In combination with this, YPRL has articulated a robust investment policy and strategy. This strategy optimally allocates resources, maximizes returns, and maintain a controlled risk exposure.

#### Internal Audit Plan – Review of Payroll function

As part of the internal audit plan, an internal review of YPRL's Payroll function took place. The objective of the review was to assess the design and effectiveness of internal controls embedded into YPRL's payroll processes, and to identify potential risks and opportunities to improve related practices. The internal auditors concluded that YPRL has established appropriate practices with respect to management of payroll. This result not only fortified YPRL financial integrity but have also enhanced employee trust and satisfaction.

#### **Corporate Card Expense Management System**

YPRL has successfully implemented of a new Corporate Card Expense Management System. This is a significant leap forward in streamlining financial processes and reinforcing YPRL's commitment to efficiency and transparency. The system seamlessly integrates all corporate card transactions into a centralised platform that optimises expense tracking, reconciliation, and reporting.

# **Outcome 4. Organisational Strength**

# Investment in our staff, capacity and practice

## YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 4.4: Deliver responsible financial management and business planning (continued)

#### **Financial Reporting System**

YPRL introduced a cutting-edge financial reporting system. This accomplishment is another example to the YPRL's commitment to harnessing advanced technology for the benefit of the organisation's financial management. This system empowers stakeholders with real-time, insightful data, thereby facilitating informed decision-making.

#### **Finance Intranet**

The Finance intranet was developed and went live on the YPRL SharePoint intranet. The intranet seamlessly unlocks all the information that staff needs to know including frequently asked questions, guidelines, videos, forms, induction material, and payroll calendar, amongst others.

#### **Records Management**

A Records Management Strategic Plan was developed establishing the timeline for implementation roadmap. The project is underway and has been combined with the comprehensive migration to Microsoft 365 environment that will enhance YPRL records keep practices, enhance security, and embrace seamless organisation

- Development of a Gender Equality Act 2020 project plan with budget implications to meet the new regulations deferred to Year 3 pending approval of the Gender Equality Amendment Regulations.
- Business model proposal deferred to year 3

Outcome 4: Organisational Strength – investment in our staff, capacity, and practice			
Library Plan Action 4.5	Investigate new opportunities for Service Level Agreements with other Councils		
Year	Actions	Performance Measures	Outcome
Year 2 - 2022/2023	<ul> <li>New Business Model -</li> <li>Continue to investigate requirements to transition to a new business model</li> <li>Consult with Councils on a draft Constitution</li> <li>Develop a deeper understanding of "wind-up" requirements regarding assets, leases, and long-term contracts.</li> </ul>	Increased partnerships / collaborations	YPRL formal collaborations are increased.

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 183 of 185

# **Outcome 4. Organisational Strength**

Investment in our staff, capacity and practice

YEAR 2 REPORT – LIBRARY ACTION PLAN 4.5: Investigate new opportunities for Service Level Agreements with other Councils (completed)

- Existing Service Level Agreements (SLAs) (Murrindindi and Warrnambool) renewed
- Submitted EOI to expand or combine our businesses with another regional library corporation
- Held discussions with other councils about potential SLAs
- No work on Business model proposal deferred to year 3

SECTION E PRESENTATION OF GENERAL REPORTS

PAGE 184 of 185

YPRL ORDINARY BOARD MEETING	THURSDAY 31 AUGUST 2023

F. Continuation of matters lapsed from previous meetings

G. Consideration of action petitions and joint letters

**H.** General Business

I. Reports from delegates appointed by the Board to other bodies

J. Urgent Business

K. Confidential Meeting (meeting closed to the public as per 89 (2) of the Local Government Act 1989

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Board resolve that the Confidential Meeting be held in camera at.....

M: \_\_\_\_\_\_ S: \_\_\_\_\_

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Board resolve that the Ordinary Board Meeting be reopened to the public at.....

M: \_\_\_\_\_ S: \_\_\_\_

[END OF YPRL ORDINARY BOARD MEETING]

PAGE 185 of 185